

سُوْرَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

## AlMominoon

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Certainly, successful are the believers.

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. Those who are humble in their prayers.

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خٰشِعُونَ ﴿٢﴾

3. And those who turn away from vain conversation.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللّٰغُوْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. And those who pay poor due.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكٰوةِ فٰعِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾

5. And those who guard their private parts.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوْجِهِمْ حٰفِظُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. Except from their wives or that their right hands possess, then indeed, they are not blameworthy.

اِلَّا عَلَىٰ اَزْوَاجِهِمْ اَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ فَاِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُوْمِيْنَ ﴿٦﴾

7. Then whoever seeks beyond that, so it is they who are the transgressors.

فَمَنِ ابْتَغٰى وَّرَآءَ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْعٰدُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾

8. And those who are faithfully true to their trusts and their covenants.

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِآمٰنٰتِهِمْ وَعٰهْدِهِمْ رٰعُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And those who guard of their prayers.

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلٰوةِهِمْ يُحٰفِظُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. It is those who are the inheritors.

أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْوَارِثُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Who shall inherit paradise. They shall abide therein forever.

الَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. And certainly, We created man from an extract of clay.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلْطَةٍ مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Then We placed him as a (sperm) drop in a firm lodging.

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ مَكِينٍ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Then We fashioned the drop into a clot, then We fashioned the clot into a lump (of flesh), then We fashioned the lump into bones, then We clothed the bones with flesh, then We brought it forth as another creation. So blessed be Allah, the best of creators.

ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظْمًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظْمَ لَحْمًا ﴿١٤﴾  
ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَاهُ خَلْقًا آخَرَ فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Then indeed you, after that, will surely die.

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ لَمَيِّتُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Then indeed you, on the Day of Judgment, will be raised.

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ تُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And certainly, We have created above you seven heavens, and We are not unaware of the creation.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ ﴿١٧﴾  
وَمَا كُنَّا عَنِ الْخَلْقِ غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And We sent down from the sky water in a measured amount, and We gave it lodging in the earth. And indeed, We are Able to take it away.

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ  
فَأَسْكَنْتَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَإِنَّا  
عَلَىٰ ذَهَابٍ بِهِ لِقَادِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Then We brought forth for you therewith gardens of date-palms and grapevines, wherein is much fruit for you and from which you eat.

فَأَنْشَأْنَا لَكُمْ بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ  
نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ لَّكُمْ فِيهَا  
فَوَاكِهُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And a tree that springs forth from Mount Sinai that grows oil and relish for those who eat.

وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُورِ سَيْنَاءَ تَنْبُتُ  
بِالدَّهْنِ وَصِبْغٍ لِلْأَكْلِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And indeed, in the cattle there is surely a lesson for you. We give you to drink (milk) of what is in their bellies. And for you in them there are many benefits, and of them you eat.

وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ۗ نُسْقِيكُمْ  
مِمَّا فِي بُطُونِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ  
كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And on them and on the ship you are carried.

وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلِ تُحْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And certainly, We sent Noah to his people, so he said: “O my people, worship Allah. You have no god other than Him. Will you then not fear (Him).”

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ  
فَقَالَ يَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ  
مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ ۗ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. But the chiefs of those who disbelieved among his people said: “This is not but a human being like you, he seeks to make himself superior to you. And if Allah had willed, He surely would have sent down angels. We have not heard of this among our fathers of old.”

فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ ۗ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً ۚ مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

25. He is not but a man in whom is a madness, so wait regarding him for a while.

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوا بِهِ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

26. He said: “My Lord, help me because they have denied me.”

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِ ﴿٣٦﴾

27. So We inspired him: “Make the ship within Our sight and Our inspiration. Then, when Our command comes and the oven boils over, then take on board of every (kind) two spouses, and your household, except those against whom the word has already gone forth, of them. And do not address Me for those who have done wrong. Indeed, they will be drowned.”

فَاَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ أَنْ اصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا ۖ وَوَحِينَا ۖ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ ۖ فَاسْلُكْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَلَا تَخَاطِبْنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ۗ إِنَّهُمْ مُغْرَقُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

28. “Then when you are firmly seated, you and whoever is with you, in the ship, then say, praise be to Allah who has saved us from the wrong doing people”

فَإِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ أَنْتَ وَمَنْ مَعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلِكِ فَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَجَّيْنَا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

29. And say: “My Lord, cause me to land at a blessed landing place, and You are the best of those who bring to landing.”

وَقُلْ رَبِّ انزِلْنِي مُنْزَلًا مُّبْرَكًا  
وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنزِلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Indeed, in that are sure signs. And indeed, We are ever putting (mankind) to the test.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ  
وَلِإِنْ كُنَّا لَمُبْتَلِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Then We raised after them another generation.

ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And We sent among them a messenger of their own, (saying): “Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. Will you then not fear (Him)”

فَأَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ  
أَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ  
مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ؕ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And said the chiefs of his people, who had disbelieved and denied the meeting of the Hereafter, and to whom We had given the luxuries in the worldly life: “This is not but a human being like you. He eats of that from which you eat, and drinks of what you drink.”

وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
وَكَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ وَأَتْرَفْنَاهُمْ فِي  
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ؕ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ  
مِثْلُكُمْ ؕ يَأْكُلُ مِمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ  
مِنْهُ وَيَشْرَبُ مِمَّا تَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. “And if you should obey a man like yourselves, indeed, you would then be sure losers.”

وَلِإِنْ أَطَعْتُمْ بَشَرًا مِثْلَكُمْ  
إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَخَسِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. “Does he promise you that when you are dead and have become dust and bones that you shall be brought forth.”

أَيَعِدُكُمْ أَنَّكُمْ إِذَا مِتُّمْ وَكُنْتُمْ  
تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَنَّكُمْ مُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. “How far, how far is that which you are promised.”

هَيْهَاتَ هَيْهَاتَ لِمَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. “It is not but our life of the world, we die and we live, and we shall not be raised.”

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. “He is not but a man who has invented a lie against Allah. And we will not believe in him.”

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا وَمَا نَحْنُ لَهُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. He said: “O my Lord, help me because they denied me.”

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. He (Allah) said: “In a little, they will surely be regretful.”

قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ لَيُصْبِحُنَّ نَادِيَةً ﴿٤٠﴾

41. So an awful cry seized them in truth, then We made them as (plant) stubble. So a far removal for wrongdoing people.

فَاخَذْتَهُمُ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ عُشَاءً ۖ فَبُعَدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Then We brought forth after them other generations.

ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُونًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. No nation can precede its term, nor can they delay it.

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Then We sent Our messengers in succession. Whenever there came to a nation their messenger, they denied him, so We caused them to follow one another (to disaster) and We made them mere tales. A far removal for a people who do not believe.

ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرَاءَ كُلَّمَا جَاءَ أُمَّةً رَسُولُهَا كَذَّبُوهُ فَاتَّبَعْنَا بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ آحَادِيثًا ۖ فَبُعَدًا لِلْقَوْمِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Then We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our signs and a manifest authority.

ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَأَخَاهُ هَارُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. To Pharaoh and his chiefs, but they were arrogant and were a people self-exalting.

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا عَالِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. So they said: “Shall we believe in two mortals like ourselves, and their people are slaves to us.”

فَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا آيَاتٌ مِّثْلَ مَا نُنزِلُ عَلَىٰ آلِ إِبْرٰهِيمَ لَمَا نَبُؤُنَا بِهِمْ أُولَٰئِكَ سَمِعُوا لَكُمْ وَكٰفَرُوا بِكُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰفِرُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. So they denied them both, then became of those who were destroyed.

فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَكَانُوا مِنَ الْمُهْلَكِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And certainly, We gave Moses the Scripture that they may be guided.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And We made the son of Mary and his mother a sign, and We gave them refuge on a high ground, a place of security and water springs.

وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ آيَةً وَآوَيْنَهُمَا إِلَىٰ رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَمَعِينٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. O (you) messengers, eat from the good things, and do righteous deeds. Indeed, I am Aware of what you do.

يٰٓأَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلُوا مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَاعْمَلُوا صٰلِحًا إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾

52. And indeed, this religion of yours is one religion, and I am your Lord, so fear Me.

وَإِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. But they (mankind) have divided their affair among them into sects. Each faction rejoicing in what they have.

فَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُرًا ۗ  
كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. So leave them in their error until a time.

فَذَرْهُمْ فِي غَمْرَتِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. Do they think that what We have granted them abundance of wealth and sons.

أَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّمَا نُمِدُّهُمْ بِهِ  
مِن مَّالٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. We hasten for them with good things. But they perceive not.

نَسَارِعُ لَهُمْ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ  
بَل لَّا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Indeed, those who are apprehensive from fear of their Lord.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ  
رَبِّهِمْ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And those who believe in the revelations of their Lord.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ يَا بَٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And those who do not assign partners with their Lord.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And those who give that which they give with their hearts full of fear, because they are sure to return to their Lord.

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَا آتَوْا  
وَقُلُوبُهُمْ وَجِلَةٌ أَنَّهُمْ  
إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ رَاجِعُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. It is those who hasten in good deeds and those who are foremost in them.

أُولَٰئِكَ يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ  
وَهُمْ لَهَا سَابِقُونَ ﴿٦١﴾



62. And We do not lay a burden on a soul beyond his capacity, and with Us is a record which speaks with truth, and they will not be wronged.

وَلَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا  
وَلَدَيْنَا كِتَابٌ يَنْطِقُ  
بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

63. But their hearts are in ignorance of this (Quran), and they have deeds, besides that (disbelief) which they are doing.

بَلْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا وَلَهُمْ  
أَعْمَالٌ مِّنْ دُونِ ذَلِكَ هُمْ لَهَا عَمِلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

64. Until, when We seize their affluent ones with the punishment, behold, they will groan in supplication.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخَذْنَا مُتْرَفِيهِمْ  
بِالْعَذَابِ إِذْ هُمْ يُجْرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

65. “Groan not in supplication this day. Assuredly, you will not be helped by Us.”

لَا تَجْرُوا الْيَوْمَ  
إِنَّكُمْ مِنَّا لَا تُنصُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

66. “Indeed My verses were recited to you, but you used to turn back on your heels.”

قَدْ كَانَتْ آيَاتِي تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ  
فَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ تَنْكِرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

67. “In arrogance regarding it (the Quran), telling fables (at night), talking nonsense.”

مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ ۖ  
بِهِ سِيرًا تَهْجُرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

68. Then have they not pondered over the word (the Quran), or has there come to them that which had not come to their fathers of old.

أَفَلَمْ يَدَّبَّرُوا الْقَوْلَ  
أَمْ جَاءَهُمْ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِ  
آبَاءَهُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

69. Or did they not recognize their messenger, so they reject him.

أَمْ لَمْ يَعْرِفُوا رَسُولَهُمْ  
فَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

70. Or do they say: “There is a madness in him.” But he brought them the truth, and most of them are averse to the truth.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ ۗ بَلْ  
جَاءَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ  
لِلْحَقِّ كَرهُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

71. And if the truth had followed their desires, truly the heavens and the earth and whoever is therein would have been corrupted. But We have brought them their reminder, then they from their reminder turn away.

وَلَوْ اتَّبَعَ الْحَقُّ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ  
لَفَسَدَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ  
وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ ۗ بَلْ أَتَيْنَهُمْ بِذِكْرِهِمْ  
فَهُمْ عَنِ ذِكْرِهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

72. Or do you (O Muhammad) ask them for some recompense, but the recompense of your Lord is better, and He is the best of those who give sustenance.

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ خَرْجًا فَخَرَاجُ  
رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ ۗ وَهُوَ  
خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

73. And indeed, you (O Muhammad) call them to the straight path.

وَإِنَّكَ لَتَدْعُوهُمْ  
إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

74. And indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter are surely deviating from the path.

وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ  
عَنِ الصِّرَاطِ لَنُكَيِّبُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

75. And even if We had mercy on them and removed what is upon them of the distress, they would persist in their transgression wandering blindly.

وَلَوْ رَحَّمْنَاهُمْ وَكَشَفْنَا مَا  
بِهِمْ مِّنْ ضَرٍّ لَّلَّجُوا  
فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

76. And certainly, We seized them with punishment, but they did not humble themselves to their Lord, nor did they supplicate with submission.

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ  
فَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ  
وَمَا يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

77. Until when We have opened upon them the door of severe punishment, behold, they will be plunged in despair therein.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِم بَابًا  
ذَا عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ إِذَا هُمْ  
فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

78. And it is He who has created for you hearing (ears), and sight (eyes), and hearts (intellect). Little is thanks that you give.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ  
وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ  
قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

79. And it is He who has dispersed you on the earth and, to Him you shall be gathered.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

80. And it is He who gives life and causes death, and His is the alternation of the night and the day. Will you then not understand.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ  
وَلَهُ اخْتِلَافُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ  
أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

81. But they say the like of that what the ancient (people) said.

بَلْ قَالُوا مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

82. They said: “Is it that when we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we indeed be raised again.”

قَالُوا إِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا  
وَعِظَامًا إنا لمبعوثون ﴿٦٢﴾

83. “Certainly, we have been promised, we and our fathers this before. This is not but the legends of the ancient (people).”

لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاؤَنَا  
هَذَا مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا  
أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. Say: “To whom belongs the earth and whoever is therein, if you have knowledge.”

قُلْ لِمَنِ الْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ  
فِيهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. They will say: “To Allah.” Say: “Will you then not remember.”

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ  
قُلْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. Say: “Who is Lord of the seven heavens and Lord of the Tremendous Throne.”

قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ  
وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. They will say: “To Allah (all that belongs).” Say: “Will you then not fear (Him).”

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ  
قُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. Say: “In whose hand is the sovereignty of everything and He protects, while there is no protection against him, if you should know.”

قُلْ مَنْ بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ  
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ  
عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. They will say: “To Allah (all that belongs).” Say: “How then are you deluded.”

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ  
قُلْ فَأَنَّى تُسْحَرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. But We have brought them the truth, and indeed they are liars.

بَلْ أَتَيْنَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ  
وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. Allah has not taken any son, nor is there along with Him any god, else each god would have assuredly taken away that what he created, and some of them would assuredly have overcome others. glorified be Allah above all that they attribute.

مَا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ مِنْ وَلَدٍ وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِذَا لَذَهَبَ كُلُّ إِلَهٍ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَلَعَلَّ لِبَعْضِهِمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. Knower of the invisible and the visible. So exalted be He over all that they ascribe as partners (to Him).

عَلِيمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَتَعَلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. Say (O Muhammad): “My Lord, if You should show me that which they are promised.”

قُلْ رَبِّ إِمَّا تُرِيدُنِي مَا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. “My Lord, then make me not among the wrongdoing people.”

رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. And indeed, We are Able to show you that which We have promised them.

وإِنَّا عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُرِيكَ مَا نَعِدُهُمْ لَقَدِيرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Repel the evil with that which is better. We are best Aware of that which they allege.

إِذْفَعِ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ السَّيِّئَةِ ۗ نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. And say: “My Lord, I seek refuge in You from the suggestions of the evil ones.”

وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. “And I seek refuge in You, my Lord, lest they be present with me.”

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. Until, when death comes to one of them, he says: “My Lord, send me back.”

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ  
قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُونِ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. “That I might do righteousness in that which I have left behind.” No, it is merely a word that he speaks. And behind them is a barrier until the day when they will be raised.

لَعَلِّي أَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيمَا تَرَكْتُ  
كَلَّا إِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَائِلُهَا  
وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ بَرْزَخٌ إِلَىٰ  
يَوْمٍ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. Then when the trumpet is blown, there will be no kinship among them that day, nor will they ask of one another.

فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَلَا أَنْسَابَ  
بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَلَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. Then those whose scales are heavy, so it is they, who are the successful.

فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ  
فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. And those whose scales are light, so it is they, those who have lost their own selves, in Hell will they abide.

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ  
فَأُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا  
أَنْفُسَهُمْ فِي جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. The fire will burn their faces, and they therein will grin with disfigured lips.

تَلْفَحُ وُجُوهَهُمُ النَّارُ  
وَهُمْ فِيهَا كَالِحُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. (It will be said): “Were not My verses recited to you, then you used to deny them.”

أَلَمْ تَكُنْ آيَاتِي تُتْلَىٰ  
عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. They will say: “Our Lord, our evil fortune overcame us, and we were a people astray.”

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا  
شِقْوَتُنَا وَكُنَّا قَوْمًا ضَالِّينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. “Our Lord, bring us out of this, then if we were to return (to evil), then indeed we shall be wrongdoers.”

رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ  
عُدْنَا فَإِنَّا ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. He will say: “Remain you in it with ignominy, and do not speak to Me.”

قَالَ اخْسَؤْا فِيهَا  
وَلَا تُكَلِّمُونِ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. Indeed, there was a party of My slaves who said: “Our Lord, we have believed, so forgive us, and have mercy on us, and You are the best of those who are merciful.”

إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْ  
عِبَادِي يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا  
أَمِنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا  
وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. “So you took them in mockery until they made you forget My remembrance, and you used to laugh at them.”

فَاتَّخَذُوا تَمُوهُمْ سَخِرِيًّا  
حَتَّىٰ أَنْسَوَكُم ذِكْرِي  
وَكُنْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ تَضْحَكُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. “Indeed, I have rewarded them this day for their patience. Indeed, they are those who are successful.”

إِنِّي جَزَيْتُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ بِمَا  
صَبَرُوا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. He will say: “How long did you stay on earth, counting by years.”

قُلْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ عَدَدَ سِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾

113. They will say: “We stayed a day or part of a day. So ask of those who keep account.”

قَالُوا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ  
بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ فَسْئَلُ الْعَادِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. He will say: “You stayed not but a little, if you had only known.”

قُلْ إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا  
لَوْ أَنْتُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. “Did you then think that We had created you without any purpose, and that you would not be brought back to Us”

أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنْمَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ  
عَبَثًا وَأَنْتُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَاتُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. So exalted be Allah, the Sovereign, the Truth. There is no god except Him, the Lord of the Noble Throne.

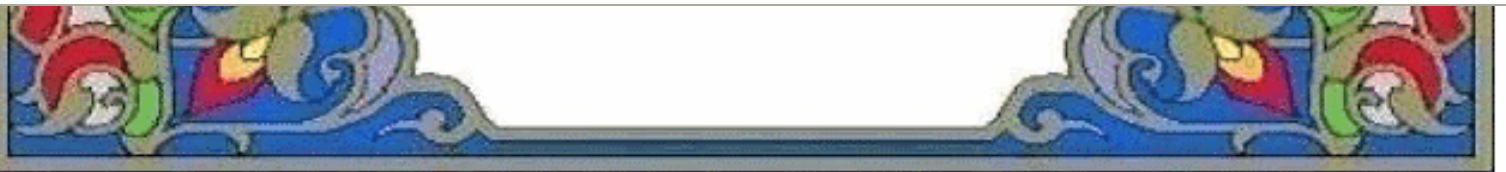
فَتَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ  
إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. And whoever invokes any other god along with Allah, for which he has no proof. Then his reckoning is only with his Lord. Indeed, the disbelievers will not be successful.

وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا  
آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ  
فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ  
إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. And (O Muhammad) say: “My Lord, forgive and have mercy, for You are the best of those who are merciful.”

وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ  
وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾





سُورَةُ النُّورِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

## AnNoor

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. (This is) a surah which We have sent down and which We have enjoined, and We have revealed in it manifest verses, that you may remember.

سُورَةٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهَا وَفَرَضْنَاهَا  
وَأَنْزَلْنَا فِيهَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ①

2. The adulteress and the adulterer, lash each one of them (with) a hundred lashes. And let not pity for the twain withhold you in the religion of Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a group of the believers witness their punishment.

الزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِي فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ  
مِنْهُمَا مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ ۖ وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ  
بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ ۗ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ  
تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۗ وَلْيَشْهَدْ  
عَذَابَهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ②

3. The adulterer shall not marry but an adulteress or an idolatress, and the adulteress shall not marry but an adulterer or an idolater. And that has been forbidden to believers.

الزَّانِي لَا يَنْكِحُ إِلَّا زَانِيَةً أَوْ مُشْرِكَةً ۚ  
وَالزَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنْكِحُهَا إِلَّا زَانٍ أَوْ مُشْرِكٌ ۚ  
وَحُرِّمَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ③

4. And those who **accuse** chaste women **then** do not bring **four** witnesses, **lash them** (with) **eighty lashes**, and do not accept **from them** testimony **ever after**. And it is they who are the **disobedient**.

وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَمَانِينَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً أَبَدًا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

5. Except those who **repent** after that and do righteous deeds, **then indeed**, Allah is **Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful**.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾

6. And those who **accuse their wives** and there are no witnesses for them, **except themselves**, then the **testimony** of one of them is **four testimonies** (swearing) by Allah, that indeed he is **of the truthful**.

وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ أَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُمْ شُهَدَاءُ إِلَّا أَنْفُسُهُمْ فَشَهَادَةُ أَحَدِهِمْ أَرْبَعُ شَهَادَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

7. And the **fifth (testimony)**, that the **curse of Allah** be on him if he is **of the liars**.

وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنَّ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِذَا كَانَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

8. And it shall **avert the punishment** from her if she bears witness **four testimonies** (swearing) by Allah that indeed he is **of the liars**.

وَيُذَرُّهَا غِيظَ الْعَذَابِ أَنْ تَشْهَدَ أَرْبَعَ شَهَادَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

9. And the **fifth (testimony)** that the **wrath of Allah** be **upon her** if he is **of the truthful**.

وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنَّ غَضَبَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا إِذَا كَانَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

10. And if (it were) not for the favor of Allah upon you, and His mercy (you would be ruined indeed), and that Allah is Clement, Wise.

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ  
عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ  
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Indeed, those who brought forth the slander are a group among you. Do not think this an evil for you. But it is good for you. For every man of them is (a payment) what he earned of the sin. And he who took upon the greater share thereof, for him is a great punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا بِالْإِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ  
مِّنْكُمْ ۚ لَا تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرًّا لَّكُمْ ۚ بَلْ  
هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَا  
اَكْتَسَبَ مِنَ الْإِثْمِ ۚ وَالَّذِي تَوَلَّى  
كِبْرَهُ مِنْهُمْ لَهُ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

12. Why, when you heard it (the slander), did not the believing men and the believing women think good of their own people, and said: "This is a clear lie."

لَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ  
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَأَنْفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا ۚ وَ  
قَالُوا هَذَا إِفْكٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Why did they not bring four witnesses to (prove) it. Then when they (slanderers) produced not the witnesses, then it is they, with Allah, who are the liars.

لَوْلَا جَاءُوا عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ ۚ  
فَإِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَأُولَئِكَ  
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And if (it were) not for the favor of Allah upon you, and His mercy in the world and the Hereafter, a great punishment would have touched you regarding that wherein you had indulged.

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ  
رَحْمَتُهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ  
لَمَسَّكُمْ فِي مَا أَفَضْتُمْ فِيهِ  
عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

15. When you received it with your tongues, and uttered with your mouths that of which you had no knowledge, and you thought of it insignificant, and with Allah it was tremendous.

إِذْ تَلَقَّوْنَهُ بِالسِّنِّتِكُمْ وَ  
تَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ مَا لَيْسَ  
لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَتَحْسَبُونَهُ  
هَيْئًا ۗ وَهُوَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And why, when you heard it, did you not say: "It is not for us to speak of this. Glory be to You (O Allah), this is a great slander."

وَلَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ قُلْتُمْ مَا  
يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَتَكَلَّمَ بِهَذَا ۗ  
سُبْحَانَكَ هَذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Allah admonishes you that you repeat not the like of it ever, if you should be believers.

يَعِظُكُمُ اللَّهُ أَنْ تَعُودُوا لِمِثْلِهِ  
أَبَدًا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And Allah makes clear to you the revelations. And Allah is All Knowing, All Wise.

وَيُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ  
وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Indeed, those who love that indecency should spread among those who believe, theirs will be a painful punishment in the world and the Hereafter. And Allah knows, and you do not know.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ تَشِيعَ  
الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَهُمْ  
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ  
وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And if (it were) not for the favor of Allah upon you, and His mercy (you would be ruined indeed), and that Allah is Clement, Merciful.

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ  
عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ  
اللَّهَ رءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

**21.** O you who believe, **do not follow** the footsteps of Satan. **And whoever follows the footsteps of Satan, then indeed, he enjoins indecency and wrong.** And if **(it were)** not for the favor of Allah upon you, and His mercy, **not one of you would have been pure, ever.** But Allah purifies whom He wills. And Allah is **All Hearer, All Knower.**

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَإِنَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ۗ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ مَا زَكَا مِنْكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ أَبَدًا ۚ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُزَكِّي مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾

**22.** And let not swear, those of dignity among you and of wealth, not to give to their relatives and the needy, and the emigrants for the cause of Allah. And let them forgive and overlook. Would you not love that Allah should forgive you. And Allah is **Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.**

وَلَا يَأْتِلْ أُولُو الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ أَنْ يُؤْتُوا أُولِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَلْيَعْفُوا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا ۗ أَلَا تُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

**23.** Indeed, those who accuse chaste, indiscreet, believing women are **cursed in the world and the Hereafter.** And for them is a great punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْغَافِلَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لَعُنُوا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

**24.** On the day when their tongues, and their hands, and their feet will bear witness against them as to what they used to do.

يَوْمَ تَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَلْسِنَتُهُمْ وَأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

25. On that day Allah will pay them in full their just dues, and they will know that it is Allah who is the manifest Truth.

يَوْمَئِذٍ يُوفِّيهِمُ اللَّهُ دِينَهُمُ الْحَقَّ وَ  
يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٧٥﴾

26. Impure women are for impure men, and impure men are for impure women. And women of purity are for men of purity, and men of purity are for women of purity. Such are innocent of that which they say. For them is pardon and a bountiful provision.

الْخَبِيثَاتُ لِلْخَبِيثِينَ  
وَالْخَبِيثُونَ لِلْخَبِيثَاتِ  
وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلطَّيِّبِينَ  
وَالطَّيِّبُونَ لِلطَّيِّبَاتِ ۗ  
أُولَئِكَ مُبَرَّءُونَ مِمَّا يَقُولُونَ ۗ  
لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾

27. O you who believe, do not enter houses other than your own houses, until you have asked permission and greeted those in them. That is better for you, that perhaps you may remember.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا  
بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ بِيُوتِكُمْ حَتَّى تَسْتَأْذِنُوا  
وَتَسَلِّمُوا عَلَى أَهْلِهَا ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ  
لَّكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

28. So if you do not find anyone therein, then do not enter until permission has been given to you. And if it is said to you, go back, then go back, for it is purer for you. And Allah knows what you do.

فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فِيهَا أَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوهَا  
حَتَّى يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ ۗ وَإِنْ قِيلَ  
لَكُمْ ارْجِعُوا فَارْجِعُوا ۚ هُوَ أَزْكَى  
لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٨﴾

**29. (It is) no sin on you that you enter uninhabited houses wherein is comfort for you. And Allah knows what you reveal and what you conceal.**

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا  
غَيْرَ مَسْكُونَةٍ فِيهَا مَتَاعٌ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ  
يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

**30. Say to the believing men to lower their gaze and guard their private parts. That is purer for them. Indeed, Allah is Aware of what they do.**

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا خُذُوا  
زِينَتَكُمْ كُلُّكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ  
كَانَ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا  
يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

**31.** And say to the believing women to lower their gaze and guard their private parts, and not to expose their adornment except that which is apparent thereof, and to draw their veils over their bosoms, and not to expose their adornment except to their own husbands, or their fathers, or their husbands' fathers, or their sons, or their husbands' sons, or their brothers, or their brothers' sons, or their sisters' sons, or their women, or that which their right hands possess (slaves), or from the male attendants having no physical desire, or children who are not yet aware of the private parts of women. And let them not stamp their feet so as to reveal what they hide of their adornment. And turn to Allah in repentance, all together, O you who believe, that perhaps you may be successful.

وَقُلْ لِّلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَلْيَضْرِبْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلَىٰ جُيُوبِهِنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَائِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَاءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَاءِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَاءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ أَوْ نِسَائِهِنَّ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ أَوِ التَّابِعِينَ غَيْرِ أُولِي الْإِلْحَادِ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ أَوِ الطِّفْلِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَىٰ عَوْرَاتِ النِّسَاءِ وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعْلَمَ مَا يُخْفِينَ مِنْ زِينَتِهِنَّ ۗ وَتَوْبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا أَيُّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣١﴾



**32.** And marry those who are single among you, and the righteous of your male slaves and maid servants. If they are poor, Allah will enrich them of His bounty. And Allah is all encompassing, Aware.

وَأَنْكِحُوا الْأَيَّامِي مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّالِحِينَ  
مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ وَإِمَائِكُمْ ۗ إِنْ  
يَكُونُوا فُقَرَاءَ يُغْنِهِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ  
فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

**33.** And let those who find not (the means for) marriage keep chaste, until Allah enriches them of His bounty. And those who seek a writing (of emancipation) among whom your right hands possess, so write it for them if you know any good in them, and give them of the wealth of Allah which He has given you. And do not compel your slave girls to prostitution if they would desire their chastity, that you may seek enjoyment of the life of the world. And whoever would compel them, then indeed after their compulsion, Allah will be Forgiving, Merciful.

وَلْيَسْتَعْفِفِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ  
نِكَاحًا حَتَّى يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ  
فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ  
الْكِتَابَ مِنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ  
فَكَاتِبُوهُمْ إِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا ۗ  
وَأْتُوهُمْ مِنْ مَالِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي أَتَاكُمْ  
وَلَا تُكْرِهُوا فَتِيَّتِكُمْ عَلَى الْبِغَاءِ إِنْ  
أَرَدْنَ تَحَصُّنًا لِيَبْتِغُوا عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ  
الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَمَنْ يُكْرِهْهُنَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ مِنْ  
بَعْدِ إِكْرَاهِهِنَّ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

**34.** And certainly, We have sent down to you clear revelations, and the examples of those who passed away before you. And an admonition for the righteous.

وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ آيَاتٍ مُبَيِّنَاتٍ  
وَمَثَلًا لِمَنِ الدِّينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ  
قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

**35.** Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The similitude of His Light is as a niche wherein is a lamp. The lamp is in a glass. The glass is as it were a shining star, (the lamp) is kindled from a blessed tree, an olive, neither of the east nor of the west, whose oil would almost glow forth (of itself) though no fire touched it. Light upon Light. Allah guides to His Light whom He wills. And Allah speaks to mankind in parables. And Allah is Knower of all things.

اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ مَثَلُ  
نُورِهِ كَمِثْقَا ذَرَّةٍ فِي كَوْكَبٍ  
فِي زُجَاجَةٍ ۗ الزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ  
دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ  
لَا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَبْدَأُ زَيْتُهَا  
يُضِيءُ ۗ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ نُوِّرَ عَلَى  
نُورٍ ۗ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ  
وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ ۗ  
وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

**36.** (Lit is such a Light) in houses which Allah has ordered to be exalted and wherein His name is remembered. In them is He glorified in the mornings and in the evenings.

فِي بُيُوتٍ أَذِنَ اللَّهُ أَنْ تُرْفَعَ  
وَيُذَكَّرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ ۗ يُسَبِّحُ  
لَهُ فِيهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ ﴿٣٦﴾

**37.** Men whom neither merchandise nor sale distracts from remembrance of Allah and establishing prayer and paying the poor due. They fear a day in which the hearts and the eyes will be overturned.

رِجَالٌ لَا تُلْهِيهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَلَا بَيْعٌ  
عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَإِقَامِ الصَّلَاةِ  
وَإِيتَاءِ الزَّكَاةِ ۗ يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا  
تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيهِ الْقُلُوبُ وَالْأَبْصَارُ ﴿٣٧﴾

**38.** That Allah may reward them with the best of what they did, and increase (reward) for them of His bounty. And Allah provides without measure to whom He wills.

لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا  
وَيَزِيدَهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
يَرْزُقُ مَن يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

**39.** And those who disbelieve, their deeds are as a mirage in a desert. The thirsty one thinks it to be water, until when he comes up to it, he does not find it to be anything, and he finds Allah with him, so He will pay him his due. And Allah is swift at reckoning.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَعْمَالُهُمْ  
كَسَرَابٍ بِقِيعَةٍ يَحْسَبُهُ الظَّمَانُ  
مَاءً حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ  
شَيْئًا وَوَجَدَ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ فَوَقَّعَهُ  
حِسَابَهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٣٩﴾

**40.** Or as darkness in a vast deep ocean. There covered him a wave, above which is a wave, above which is a cloud. Darkness, one above another. When he stretches out his hand, he can hardly see it. And he for whom Allah has not appointed a light, then for him there is no light.

أَوْ كَظُلُمَاتٍ فِي بَحْرٍ لُّجِّيٍّ  
يَغْشَاهُ مَوْجٌ مِّن فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ  
مِّن فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ ۗ ظُلُمَاتٌ  
بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ ۗ إِذَا أَخْرَجَ  
يَدَهُ لَمْ يَكِدْ يَرِيهَا ۗ وَمَن لَّمْ يَجْعَلِ  
اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَمَا لَهُ مِن نُّورٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

**41.** Have you not seen that Allah, He it is Whom glorify whoever is in the heavens and the earth, and the birds with wings spread out. Each one indeed knows his prayer and his glorification. And Allah is All Aware of what they do.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالطَّيْرُ صَفَّتْ  
كُلُّ قَدِّ عَلَيْهِ صَلَاتُهُ وَتُسَبِّحُهُ  
وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

**42.** And to Allah belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, and to Allah is the journeying.

وَاللَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٣٢﴾

**43.** Have you not seen that Allah drives the clouds gently, then He joins them together, then He makes them into a heap of layers, and you see the rain coming forth from between them. And He sends down from the sky mountain masses (of clouds) wherein is hail, then strikes therewith whom He wills, and averts it from whom He wills. The flashing of His lightning almost snatches away the sight.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُرْسِلُ سَحَابًا ثُمَّ  
يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَامًا  
فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خَلَلِهِ  
وَيُنزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ جِبَالٍ  
فِيهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيبُ بِهِ  
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُ عَنِ مَنْ  
يَشَاءُ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهِ  
يَذْهَبُ بِالْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٣٣﴾

**44.** Allah causes the revolution of the night and the day. Indeed, in that is surely a lesson for those who have vision.

يُقَلِّبُ اللَّهُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ إِنَّ  
فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٣٤﴾

45. And Allah has created every moving (living) creature from water. Of them there are some that creep on their bellies. And of them there are some that walk on two legs. And of them there are some that walk on four. Allah creates what He wills. Indeed, Allah is Able to do all things.

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِّن مَّاءٍ ۖ  
فَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَى بَطْنِهِ ۗ  
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَى رِجْلَيْنِ ۗ  
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَى أَرْبَعٍ ۗ  
يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

46. We have certainly sent down (in this Quran) manifest revelations. And Allah guides whom He wills to a straight path.

لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ مُّبِينَاتٍ ۗ  
وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ  
إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

47. And they say: “We believe in Allah and in the Messenger, and we obey.” Then a faction of them turns away after that. And they are not those who believe.

وَيَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالرَّسُولِ  
وَأَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّى فَرِيقٌ  
مِّنْهُمْ مِّن بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَمَا  
أُولَٰئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

48. And when they are called to Allah and His Messenger that he (the Messenger) may judge between them, behold, a faction of them turns away.

وَإِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ  
لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ  
مِّنْهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

49. But if the right is on their side, they come to him with all submission.

وَإِن يَكُن لَّهُمُ الْحَقُّ  
يَأْتُوا إِلَيْهِ مُذْعِنِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

50. Is there a disease in their hearts, or they have doubted, or do they fear that Allah will be unjust to them, and His messenger. But it is they who are the wrongdoers.

أَفِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ أَمْ  
ارْتَابُوا أَمْ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَجِيفَ  
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُولَهُ بَلْ  
أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. The only saying of the believers, when they are called to Allah and His Messenger to judge between them is that they say: “We hear and we obey.” And it is they who are the successful.

إِذَا كَانَ قَوْلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
إِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ  
بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ يَقُولُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا  
وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, and fears Allah, and keeps his duty (to Him), then it is they who are the victorious.

وَمَنْ يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ  
وَيَخْشَ اللَّهَ وَيَتَّقْهُ  
فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if you ordered them, they will surely go forth (for Allah's cause). Say: “Swear not, known obedience (is better).” Indeed, Allah is Informed of what you do.

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ  
لِإِنْ أَمَرْتَهُمْ لَيَخْرُجْنَ قُلْ  
لَا تُقْسِمُوا ۚ طَاعَةٌ مَعْرُوفَةٌ  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Say: “Obey Allah and obey the Messenger. So if you turn away, then upon him is only that (duty) which is placed on him, and upon you that which is placed on you. And if you obey him, you will be rightly guided. And upon the Messenger there is no (responsibility) except to convey clearly.”

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا  
الرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا  
عَلَيْهِ مَا حُمِّلَ وَعَلَيْكُمْ  
مَا حُمِّلْتُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوهُ  
تَهْتَدُوا وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ  
إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. Allah has promised those who have believed among you, and do righteous deeds that He will certainly grant them succession (to authority) upon the earth, just as He granted succession to those before them. And that He will certainly establish for them their religion which He has chosen for them. And that He will certainly give them in exchange security after their fear. (For) they worship Me, and do not associate anything with Me. And whoever disbelieved after that, then it is they who are the disobedient.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ  
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ  
فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ  
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ  
دِينَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَى لَهُمْ  
وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ  
أَمْنًا يَعْبُدُونَنِي لَا يُشْرِكُونَ  
بِي شَيْئًا وَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ  
فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And establish worship and pay the poor due and obey the Messenger, that you may receive mercy.

وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ  
وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Do not think that those who disbelieve can escape in the land. Their abode shall be the Fire, and worst indeed is that destination.

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ  
النَّارُ وَلِبَئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. O you who believe, let those whom your right hands possess, and those among you who have not come to puberty, ask your permission at three times (before they come to your presence). Before the prayer of dawn, and when you lay aside your clothes for the heat of noon, and after the prayer of night. Three times of privacy for you. It is no sin upon you nor upon them beyond these (times) when you move about attending to each other. Thus Allah makes clear the revelations for you. And Allah is All Knower, All Wise.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِيَسْتَأْذِنَكُمْ  
الَّذِينَ مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ  
يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ مِنْكُمْ ثَلَاثَ مَرَاتٍ مِنْ  
قَبْلِ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَحِينَ تَضَعُونَ  
ثِيَابَكُمْ مِنَ الظَّهِيرَةِ وَمِنْ بَعْدِ  
صَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ ثَلَاثُ عَوْرَاتٍ لَكُمْ  
لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌ بَعْدَ هُنَّ  
طَوْفُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ  
كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ  
الآيَاتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And when the children among you reach puberty, then let them ask for permission just as those who used to ask before them. Thus Allah makes clear His revelations for you. And Allah is All Knower, All Wise.

وَإِذَا بَلَغَ الْأَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمُ الْحُلُمَ  
فَلْيَسْتَأْذِنُوا كَمَا اسْتَأْذَنَ الَّذِينَ  
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ  
لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾



60. And as for women past child bearing, who have no hope of marriage, it is no sin for them if they discard their (outer) clothing, as not to show adornment. But if they remain modest, that is better for them. And Allah is All Hearer, All Knower.

وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا يَرْجُونَ  
نِكَاحًا فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ  
يَضَعْنَ ثِيَابَهُنَّ غَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ  
بِزِينَةٍ وَأَنْ يَسْتَعْفِفْنَ خَيْرٌ  
لَهُنَّ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

**61. No blame is there upon the blind, nor any blame upon the lame, nor any blame upon the sick, nor upon yourselves if you eat from your houses, or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your mothers, or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or the houses of your fathers' brothers, or the houses of your fathers' sisters, or the houses of your mothers' brothers, or the houses of your mothers' sisters, or (from the house) whereof you hold the keys, or (from the house) of a friend. No sin shall it be for you whether you eat together or separately. But when you enter houses, salute one another with a greeting from Allah, blessed and good. Thus does Allah make clear the revelations for you, that perhaps you may understand.**

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى  
الْأَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ  
حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَنْ  
تَأْكُلُوا مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ آبَائِكُمْ  
أَوْ بُيُوتِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ إِخْوَانِكُمْ  
أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخَوَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَعْمَامِكُمْ  
أَوْ بُيُوتِ عَمَّاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ إِخْوَالِكُمْ  
أَوْ بُيُوتِ خَالَاتِكُمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتُمْ  
يَمِينًا أَوْ صَدِيقِكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ  
جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا جَمِيعًا أَوْ  
أَشْتَاتًا فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُوتًا فَسَلِّمُوا  
عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ  
مُبْرَكَةً طَيِّبَةً كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ  
لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

**62.** The true believers are only those who believe in Allah and His Messenger, and when they are with him on some common matter, go not away until they have asked his permission. Indeed, those who ask your permission (O Muhammad), those are they who believe in Allah and His Messenger. So, when they ask your permission for some affair of theirs, give permission to whom you will of them, and ask forgiveness of Allah for them. Indeed, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِذَا كَانُوا مَعَهُ  
عَلَىٰ أَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَّمْ يَذْهَبُوا حَتَّىٰ  
يَسْتَأْذِنُوهُ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ  
أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ  
وَرَسُولِهِ ۚ فَإِذَا اسْتَأْذَنُوكَ  
لِبَعْضِ شَأْنِهِمْ فَأَذِن لِّمَن  
شِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ  
اللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

**63.** Do not make the calling of the Messenger among you as your calling of one of another. Indeed, Allah knows those of you who slip away concealed by others. Then let those beware who oppose his (Messenger) order, lest some trial befall them or a painful punishment be inflicted on them.

لَا تَجْعَلُوا دُعَاءَ الرَّسُولِ بَيْنَكُمْ  
كَدُعَاءِ بَعْضِكُمْ بَعْضًا ۚ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ  
اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ يَتَسَلَّلُونَ مِنْكُمْ لِوَاذَاءِ  
فَلْيَحْذَرِ الَّذِينَ يُخَالِفُونَ عَنْ أَمْرِهِ  
أَنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ فِتْنَةٌ أَوْ يُصِيبَهُمْ  
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

64. Behold, indeed to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Surely, He knows well what (state) you are in. And (He knows) the Day when they will be brought back to Him, then He will inform them of what they did. And Allah is Knower of all things.

أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ  
عَلَيْهِ ۗ وَيَوْمَ يُرْجَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ  
فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾



# سُورَةُ الْفُرْقَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

## AlFurqan

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Blessed is He who has sent down the Criterion upon His servant that he may be a warner to all mankind.

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ  
الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ لِيَكُونَ  
لِلْعَالَمِينَ نَذِيرًا ۝١

2. He is to whom belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, and who has not taken a son, nor has He a partner in the sovereignty, and He has created every thing, then has ordained its destiny.

الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا  
وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَ  
خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدَرَهُ تَقْدِيرًا ۝٢

3. And they have taken besides Him gods which do not create anything and are themselves created, and they do not possess for themselves any harm, nor benefit, and they do not possess (any power) over death, nor life, nor resurrection.

وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً لَا  
يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ  
وَلَا يَبْلُغُونَ لَأَنْفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا  
وَلَا نَفْعًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ مَوْتًا  
وَلَا حَيَاةً وَلَا نُشُورًا ۝٣

4. And those who disbelieve say: “This (Quran) is not except a falsehood that he has invented, and another people have helped him with it.” So certainly, they have produced an injustice and a lie.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَفْكٌ افْتَرَاهُ  
وَأَعَانَهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ آخَرُونَ  
فَقَدْ جَاءُوا ظُلْمًا وَزُورًا ۝

5. And they say: “Legends of the ancient people, which he has written down, so they are dictated to him morning and evening.”

وَقَالُوا آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ  
اِكْتَتَبَهَا فَهِيَ تُمْلَى عَلَيْهِ  
بِكُرَّةٍ وَأَصِيلًا ۝

6. Say: “This has been sent down by Him, who knows the secret within the heavens and the earth. Indeed, He is All Forgiving, All Merciful.”

قُلْ أَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ  
السِّرِّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ۝

7. And they say: “What is this messenger that he eats food and he walks in the markets. Why was not sent down to him an angel, so he would be a warner with him.”

وَقَالُوا مَا لِذَا الرَّسُولِ  
يَأْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشِي فِي  
الْأَسْوَاقِ لَوْ لَا أَنْزَلِ إِلَيْهِ  
مَلَكٌ فَيَكُونَ مَعَهُ نَذِيرًا ۝

8. “Or (why is not) a treasure bestowed on him, or (why) does he (not) have a garden that he may eat from it.” And the wrongdoers say: “You do not follow but a man bewitched.”

أَوْ يُلْقَى إِلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ أَوْ  
تَكُونُ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ يَأْكُلُ  
مِنْهَا، وَقَالَ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنْ  
تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا ۝

9. See, how they bring forth similitudes for you, so they have gone astray, then they cannot find a way.

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ  
فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ①

10. Blessed is He who, if He willed, could have made for you better than that, gardens underneath which rivers flow, and He could make for you palaces.

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي إِنْ شَاءَ جَعَلَ  
لَكَ خَيْرًا مِّنْ ذَلِكَ جَنَّاتٍ  
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ  
وَيَجْعَلُ لَكَ قُصُورًا ②

11. But they have denied the Hour. And We have prepared for those who deny the Hour a blazing Fire.

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالسَّاعَةِ  
وَاعْتَدْنَا لِمَنْ كَذَّبَ  
بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيرًا ③

12. When it (the Fire) sees them from a distant place, they will hear its raging and roaring.

إِذَا رَأَتْهُمْ مِّنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ  
سَمِعُوا لَهَا تَغَيُّظًا وَزَفِيرًا ④

13. And when they are thrown therein, a narrow place, bound in chains, they will call therein for death.

وَإِذَا الْفُتُورُ مِنْهَا مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا  
مُّقَرَّنِينَ دَعَوْا هُنَالِكَ ثُبُورًا ⑤

14. (It will be said): “Do not call today for one death, but call for many deaths.”

لَا تَدْعُوا الْيَوْمَ ثُبُورًا وَاحِدًا  
وَادْعُوا ثُبُورًا كَثِيرًا ⑥

15. Say: “Is that better or the Garden of Eternity which is promised to the righteous.” It will be their recompense and the final destination.

قُلْ أَذِيكَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ  
الَّتِي وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ ۚ كَانَتْ  
لَهُمْ جَزَاءً وَ مَصِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾

16. For them will be therein whatever they desire, they will abide forever. It is upon your Lord a promise that must be fulfilled.

لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ  
خَالِدِينَ ۚ كَانَ عَلَى رَبِّكَ  
وَعْدًا مَسْئُولًا ﴿١٦﴾

17. And on the Day He will gather them and that which they worship besides Allah. Then He will say: “Did you mislead these servants of Mine, or did they (themselves) stray from the path.”

وَيَوْمَ يَجْمَعُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ  
مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَقُولُ ۖ أَأَنْتُمْ  
أَضَلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِي هُوَ أَمْ  
هُمْ ضَلُّوا السَّبِيلَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. They will say: “Glorified be You, it was not for us to take besides you any guardian. But you provided comforts (of life) for them and their forefathers, until they forgot the admonition. And they became a people ruined.”

قَالُوا سُبْحٰنَكَ مَا كَانَ يَنْبَغِي  
لَنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ مِنْ دُونِكَ  
مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلٰكِنْ مَتَّعْتَهُمْ  
وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى نَسُوا الذِّكْرَ  
وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا بُورًا ﴿١٨﴾



19. So certainly, they (false gods) will deny you in what you say (that they are gods besides Allah), then you cannot avert (the punishment), nor get help. And whoever does wrong among you, We shall make him taste a great punishment.

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوكُمْ بِمَا  
تَقُولُونَ ، فَمَا تَسْتَطِيعُونَ  
صَرْفًا وَلَا نَصْرًا ، وَمَنْ  
يَظْلِمِ مِنْكُمْ نَذِقْهُ  
عَذَابًا كَبِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. And We did not send before you (O Muhammad) any of the messengers, but they verily ate food and walked in the markets. And We have made some of you a trial for others. Will you be steadfast, and your Lord is ever Seer.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ  
إِلَّا إِنَّهُمْ لَيَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ  
وَيَمْشُونَ فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ ، وَجَعَلْنَا  
بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ فِتْنَةً ، أَتَصْبِرُونَ  
وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And those who do not expect the meeting with Us say: “Why are angels not sent down to us, or (why) do we (not) see our Lord.” Certainly, they have become arrogant within themselves and are scornful with great insolence.

❖ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا  
لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةَ أَوْ نَرَى  
رَبَّنَا ، لَقَدْ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ  
وَعَتَوْا عُتْوًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾

22. The day when they will see the angels, will not be a day of rejoicing for the criminals, and they (angels) will say: “A barrier, forbidden (to you).”

يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ لَا  
بُشْرَى لِّلْمُجْرِمِينَ  
وَيَقُولُونَ حِجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾

**23.** And We shall turn to what they have done of deeds, then make them as scattered dust.

وَقَدِمْنَا إِلَىٰ مَا عَمِلُوا مِن عَمَلٍ  
فَجَعَلْنَاهُ هَبَاءً مَّنثُورًا ﴿٣٣﴾

**24.** The dwellers of Paradise on that Day have the best abode, and the fairest resting place.

أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ  
مُّسْتَقَرًّا وَأَحْسَنُ مَقِيلًا ﴿٣٤﴾

**25.** And the day when the heaven with the clouds will split open and the angels will be sent down in successive descent.

وَيَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغَمَامِ  
وَنُزِّلَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ تَنْزِيلًا ﴿٣٥﴾

**26.** The sovereignty on that Day will be the true, belonging to the Beneficent. And it will be a harsh Day for the disbelievers.

الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ لِلرَّحْمَنِ  
وَكَانَ يَوْمًا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ عَسِيرًا ﴿٣٦﴾

**27.** And on that Day, the wrongdoer will bite on his hands, he will say: “Would that I had taken a way along with the Messenger.”

وَيَوْمَ يَعَضُّ الظَّالِمُ عَلَى  
يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ لِيَلَيْتَنِي  
اتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٧﴾

**28.** “O, woe to me, would that I had not taken so and so as a friend.”

يُوبِلْتَنِي لِيَلَيْتَنِي لَمْ  
أَتَّخِذْ فُلَانًا خَلِيلًا ﴿٣٨﴾

**29.** “Certainly, he led me astray from the reminder after when it had reached me. And Satan was ever to man, a betrayer.”

لَقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي عَنِ الذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ  
إِذْ جَاءَنِي ۗ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ  
لِلْإِنْسَانِ خَدُورًا ﴿٣٩﴾

**30.** And the Messenger will say: “O my Lord, indeed my people had taken this Quran as (an object) abandoned.”

وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي  
اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا ﴿٣٠﴾

**31.** And thus have We made for every prophet an enemy from among the criminals. And sufficient is your Lord as a guide and a helper.

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ  
عَدُوًّا مِّنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ وَكَفَى  
بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَنَصِيرًا ﴿٣١﴾

**32.** And those who disbelieve say: “Why has not the (entire) Quran been sent down to him all at once.” Thus (it is), that We may strengthen thereby your heart. And We have revealed it gradually, in stages.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ  
عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْآنُ جُمْلَةً  
وَاحِدَةً كَذَلِكَ لِنُثَبِّتَ  
بِهِ قُورَآدَكَ وَرَتَّلْنَاهُ تَرْتِيلًا ﴿٣٢﴾

**33.** And no similitude do they bring to you, but We bring to you the truth and the better explanation.

وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلَّا جِئْنَاكَ  
بِالْحَقِّ وَأَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

**34.** Those who will be gathered on their faces to Hell, those are the worst in plight and farther astray from the path.

الَّذِينَ يُحْشَرُونَ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ  
إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا  
وَاضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٤﴾

**35.** And certainly, We gave Moses the Scripture, and We appointed with him his brother Aaron as a counselor.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ  
الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُ  
أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ وَزِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Then We said: “Go both of you to the people who have denied Our signs.” Then We destroyed them, a complete destruction.

فَقُلْنَا اذْهَبَا إِلَى الْقَوْمِ  
الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا  
فَدَمَّرْنَاهُمْ تَدْمِيرًا ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And the people of Noah, when they denied the messengers, We drowned them and We made them a sign for mankind. And We have prepared a painful punishment for the wrongdoers.

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ لَمَّا كَذَّبُوا  
الرُّسُلَ أَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ  
لِلنَّاسِ آيَةً ۗ وَأَعْتَدْنَا  
لِلظَّالِمِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And the Aad and the Thamud and the companions of the Rass, and many generations in between.

وَعَادًا وَثَمُودًا وَأَصْحَابَ الرَّسِّ  
وَقُرُونًا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And for each (of them) We presented examples (as warnings) and each (of them) We destroyed to utter ruin.

وَكُلًّا ضَرَبْنَا لَهُ الْأَمْثَالَ  
وَكُلًّا تَبَّرْنَا تَتْبِيرًا ﴿٣٩﴾

40. And certainly, they have passed by the town which was rained with an evil rain. Can then it be that they have not seen it. But they are not expecting for resurrection.

وَلَقَدْ آتَوْنَا عَلَى الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي  
أَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا سَوْءَ الْمَطَرِ  
أَفَلَمْ يَكُونُوا يَرَوْنَهَا ۗ بَلْ  
كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ نُشُورًا ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And when they see you, (O Muhammad) they take you not except as a mockery. (Saying): “Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a messenger.”

وَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ إِن يَتَّخِذُوكَ  
إِلَّا هُزُوًا أَهَذَا الَّذِي بَعَثَ  
اللَّهُ رَسُولًا ﴿٣١﴾

42. “He had almost led us astray from our gods, had we not remained firm with regard to (worshipping) them.” And they will know when they see the punishment, who is farther astray from the path.

إِن كَادَ لَيُضِلَّنَا عَنِ الْهَيْئَةِ  
لَوْلَا أَن صَبَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا وَسَوْفَ  
يَعْلَمُونَ حِينَ يَرُونَ الْعَذَابَ  
مَنْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٢﴾

43. Have you seen him who has taken his desire as his god. Then would you be responsible for him.

أَرَأَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ  
أَفَأَنْتَ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٣٣﴾

44. Or do you think that most of them hear or understand. They are not except like the cattle. But they are even farther astray from the path.

أَمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ  
أَوْ يَعْقِلُونَ إِن هُمْ إِلَّا كَالْأَنْعَامِ  
بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٤﴾

45. Have you not seen how your Lord lengthens out the shadow. And if He willed, He could have made it stationary. Then We made the sun a guide upon it.

الْمُرْتَرِ إِلَىٰ رَيْبِكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ  
الظِّلَّ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا  
ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا الشَّمْسَ عَلَيْهِ دَلِيلًا ﴿٣٥﴾

46. Then We withdraw it unto Us, a gradual withdrawal.

ثُمَّ قَبَضْنَاهُ إِلَيْنَا قَبْضًا يَسِيرًا ﴿٣٦﴾

47. And it is He who has made the night as a garment for you, and the sleep as a repose, and He has made the day as the return to life.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ  
لِبَاسًا وَالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ  
النَّهَارَ نُشُورًا ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And it is He who sends the winds as heralds of good tidings, going before His mercy (rainfall), and We send down pure water from the sky.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا  
بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ ؕ وَأَنْزَلْنَا  
مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً طَهُورًا ﴿٤٨﴾

49. That We may bring to life with it the dead land, and We give it to drink to those We created of numerous livestock and men.

لِنُحْيِيَ بِهِ بَلَدَةً مَيِّتًا  
وَنُسْقِيَهُ مِمَّا خَلَقْنَا  
أَنْعَامًا وَأَنْبِيَآءَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And certainly, We have repeated it among them that they may remember, but most of the people decline except ingratitude.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِيهِمْ  
بِآيَاتِنَا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ  
النَّاسِ إِلَّا كَفُورًا ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And if We had willed, We could have raised a warner in each township.

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَبَعَثْنَا  
فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَذِيرًا ﴿٥١﴾

52. So do not obey the disbelievers, and strive against them with it (Quran), the great striving.

فَلَا تَطِيعِ الْكُفْرِينَ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ  
بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And it is He who has let loose the two seas, one palatable sweet, and the other bitter salty, and He has set a partition between them, an insurmountable barrier.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَحِجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And it is He who has created man from water, then has appointed for him kindred by blood and kindred by marriage. And your Lord is All Powerful.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا وَصِهْرًا وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيرًا ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And they worship besides Allah that which does not benefit them, nor harm them. And the disbeliever is a helper (to Satan) against his Lord.

وَ يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَكَانَ الْكَافِرُ عَلَى رَبِّهِ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And We have not sent you except as a bearer of good tidings and a warner.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Say: "I do not ask of you any recompense for this, except that whoever wills, may take a path to his Lord."

قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And trust upon him who is Ever Living, who does not die, and glorify His praise. And He is sufficient to be aware of the sins of His servants.

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا  
يَمُوتُ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِهِ وَكَفَى بِهِ  
بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا ﴿٥٨﴾

59. He who created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six days. Then He established (Himself) on the Throne. The Beneficent, so ask about Him anyone well informed.

الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ  
وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ  
ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۗ  
الرَّحْمَنُ فَسْأَلْ بِهِ خَبِيرًا ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And when it is said to them: “Prostrate to the Beneficent.” They say: “And what is the Beneficent. Shall we fall down in prostration to that which you command us.” And it increases them in hatred. **AsSajda**

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْجُدُوا لِلرَّحْمَنِ  
قَالُوا وَمَا الرَّحْمَنُ أَنَسْجُدُ لِمَا  
تَأْمُرُنَا وَزَادَهُمْ نُفُورًا ﴿٦٠﴾

61. Blessed is He who has placed in the heaven mansions of the stars, and placed therein a great lamp and a moon giving light.

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ  
بُرُوجًا وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا سِرَاجًا  
وَقَمَرًا مُنِيرًا ﴿٦١﴾

62. And He it is who has appointed the night and the day in succession, for him who desires to remember, or desires thankfulness.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ  
وَالنَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً لِمَنْ أَرَادَ  
أَنْ يَذَّكَّرَ أَوْ أَرَادَ شُكُورًا ﴿٦٢﴾



63. And the slaves of the Beneficent are those who walk upon the earth humbly. And when the ignorant people address them, they say: "Peace."

وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمَنِ الَّذِينَ  
يَمْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا  
وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَاهِلُونَ  
قَالُوا سَلَامًا ﴿٣٦﴾

64. And those who spend night before their Lord, prostrating and standing.

وَالَّذِينَ يَبِيتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ  
سُجَّدًا وَقِيَامًا ﴿٣٧﴾

65. And those who say: "Our Lord, avert from us the punishment of Hell. Indeed, its punishment is anguish."

وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا  
اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ  
إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا ﴿٣٨﴾

66. "Indeed it is evil as an abode and as a place to dwell."

إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿٣٩﴾

67. And those who when they spend are neither extravagant, nor miserly, and there is a medium (way) between those (extremes).

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَنْفَقُوا لَمْ  
يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانَ  
بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ قَوَامًا ﴿٤٠﴾

68. And those who do not call upon any god along with Allah, nor kill a soul, which Allah has forbidden, except in (course of) justice, nor commit adultery. And he who does this shall meet the penalty.

وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا  
آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي  
حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ  
وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا ﴿٤١﴾

**69.** His punishment shall be doubled on the Day of Resurrection, and he shall abide therein humiliated.

يُضَعَفُ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ  
الْقِيَامَةِ وَيَخْلُدُ فِيهِ مُهَانًا ﴿٦٩﴾

**70.** Except those who repent and believe and do righteous deeds, then for those Allah will replace their evil deeds with good deeds. And Allah is Oft Forgiving, Merciful.

إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا  
صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ  
سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ  
غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٧٠﴾

**71.** And whoever repents and does righteous deeds, then indeed, he repents towards Allah with true repentance.

وَمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَإِنَّهُ  
يَتُوبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَتَابًا ﴿٧١﴾

**72.** And those who do not bear witness to falsehood and when they pass by what is vain, pass by like dignified people.

وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ الزُّورَ  
وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوا كِرَامًا ﴿٧٢﴾

**73.** And those who, when the revelations of their Lord are reminded, fall not deaf and blind thereat.

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ  
لَمْ يَخِرُّوا عَلَيْهَا صُمًّا وَعُمْيَانًا ﴿٧٣﴾

**74.** And those who say: “Our Lord, grant us among our wives and our children the comfort of our eyes, and make us leaders for the righteous.”

وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا  
مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا ذُرِّيَّتَنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ  
وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ﴿٧٤﴾

75. Such are those who will be rewarded with high palaces because of their patience. wherein they will be welcomed with greetings and salutations.

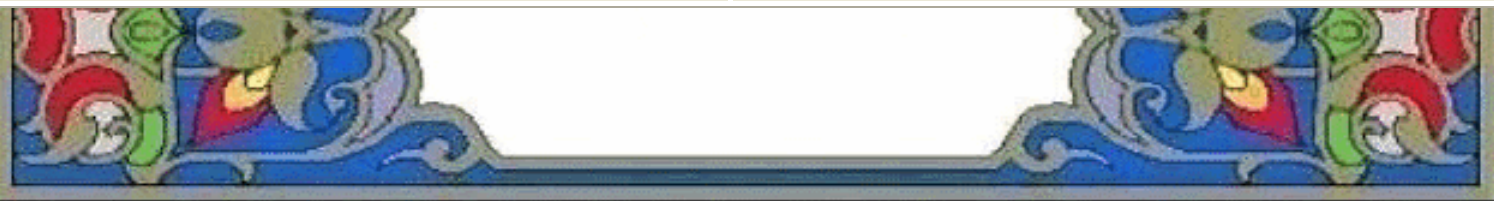
أُولَئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْغُرْفَةَ  
بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيهَا  
تَحِيَّاتٌ وَسَلَامًا ۝

76. Abiding eternally therein, an excellent abode and resting place.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا حَسُنَتْ  
مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ۝

77. Say: “What would My Lord care for you if you do not invoke Him. Then indeed, you have denied, so soon will be the inevitable (punishment).”

قُلْ مَا يَعْبُؤْا بِكُمْ رَبِّي لَوْلَا  
دُعَاؤُكُمْ ۚ فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ  
فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِرَامًا ۝



سُورَةُ الشُّعَرَاءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

## AshShuara

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Ta. Sin. Mim.

طسّم ①

2. These are the verses of the manifest Book.

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ②

3. Perhaps you (O Muhammad) would kill yourself with grief that they will not be believers.

لَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَفْسَكَ

أَلَّا يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ③

4. If We willed, We could send down to them from the heaven a sign, so their necks would remain bowed down before it.

إِنْ نَشَاءُ نُنزِّلُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ

آيَةً فَظَلَّتْ أَعْنَاقُهُمْ لَهَا خَاضِعِينَ ④

5. And no reminder comes to them anew from the Beneficent, but they turn away from it.

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ ذِكْرِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ

مُحَدَّثٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهُ مُعْرِضِينَ ⑤

6. So certainly they have denied, then will come to them the news of what they used to ridicule at.

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا فَسَيَأْتِيهِمْ

أَنْبَاءُ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ⑥

7. Have they not seen at the earth, how much We make to grow therein of every good kind.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَيْفَ

أَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ ⑦

8. Indeed, in that is surely a sign. And most of them are not believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۗ  
وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All Mighty, the Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

10. And when your Lord called Moses, (saying): “Go to the wrongdoing people.”

وَإِذْ نَادَى رَبُّكَ مُوسَىٰ  
إِنِ اتَّيْتُ الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. “The people of Pharaoh. Will they not fear (Allah).”

قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۗ أَلَا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. He said: “My Lord, indeed, I fear that they will deny me.”

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ  
أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿١٢﴾

13. “And my breast straitens, and my tongue expresses not well, so send for Aaron.”

وَيَضِيقُ صَدْرِي وَلَا يَنْطَلِقُ  
لِسَانِي فَأَرْسِلْ إِلَىٰ هَارُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. “And they have a (claim of) sin against me, so I fear that they will kill me.”

وَلَهُمْ عَلَيَّ ذَنْبٌ فَأَخَافُ  
أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿١٤﴾

15. He (Allah) said: “No, so go you both with Our signs. Indeed, We shall be with you, listening.”

قَالَ كَلَّا ۖ فَاذْهَبَا بِآيَاتِنَا  
إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُّسْتَمِعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. So go to Pharaoh and say: “Indeed, we are messengers of the Lord of the worlds.”

فَأْتِيَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُولَا  
إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. “That, send with us the Children of Israel.”

أَنْ أَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. He (Pharaoh) said: “Did we not bring you up among us as a child, and you did dwell among us many years of your life.”

قَالَ أَلَمْ نُرَبِّكَ فِينَا  
وَلِيدًا وَلَيْثَتَ فِينَا  
مِنْ عُمُرِكَ سِنِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. “And then you did your deed, which you did. And you were of the ingrates.”

وَفَعَلْتَ فَعَلْتِكَ الَّتِي فَعَلْتَ  
وَأَنْتَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. He (Moses) said: “I did it then, when I was of those who are astray.”

قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَا إِذَا وَأَنَا  
مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. “Then I fled from you when I feared you. Then my Lord granted me judgement (wisdom) and appointed me (as one) of the messengers.”

فَفَرَرْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُمْكُمْ  
فَوَهَبَ لِي رَبِّي حُكْمًا وَ  
جَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. “And is this the favor which you remind me, that you have enslaved the Children of Israel.”

وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُنُّهَا عَلَيَّ أَنْ  
عَبَدتَّ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Pharaoh said: “And what is the Lord of the worlds.”

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. He (Moses) said: “Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, if you should be convinced.”

قَالَ رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ  
وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. He (Pharaoh) said to those around him: “Do you not hear.”

قَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَهُ اَلَا تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. He (Moses) said: “Your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers, gone before.”

قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ  
اَبَائِكُمُ الْاَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. He (Pharaoh) said: “Indeed, your messenger who has been sent to you is surely a madman.”

قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَكُمْ الَّذِي  
أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿١٤﴾

28. He (Moses) said: “Lord of the east and the west and whatever is between them, if you should understand.”

قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا  
بَيْنَهُمَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

29. He (Pharaoh) said: “If you take a god other than me, I will certainly put you among those imprisoned.”

قَالَ لَئِنِ اتَّخَذْتَ إِلَهًا غَيْرِي  
لَجُعَلَتِكَ مِنَ الْمَسْجُونِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

30. He (Moses) said: “Even if I bring you of something manifest.”

قَالَ أَوَلَوْ جِئْتُكَ  
بِشَيْءٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٧﴾

31. He (Pharaoh) said: “Then bring it, if you are of the truthful.”

قَالَ فَاتِ بِهِ إِنْ  
كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

32. So he (Moses) threw his staff, then behold it was a serpent manifest.

فَأَلْقَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا  
هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٩﴾

33. And he drew out his hand, then behold it was white to the beholders.

وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ  
بَيْضَاءٌ لِلنَّظِيرِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

34. He (Pharaoh) said to the chiefs around him: “Indeed, this is a well-versed sorcerer.”

قَالَ لِمَلَا حَوْلَهُ إِنَّ  
هَذَا لَسِحْرٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

35. “He wants that he drives you out of your land by his sorcery, then what do you command.”

يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ  
بِسِحْرِهِ ۖ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

36. They said: “Put him off and his brother, and send into the cities summoners.”

قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَبْعَثْ  
فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. “Who shall bring to you every well-versed sorcerer?”

يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَحَّارٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. So the sorcerers were assembled at a fixed time on a day appointed.

فَجُمِعَ السَّحَرَةُ  
لِمِيقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And it was said to the people: “Are you (also) gathering?”

وَقِيلَ لِلنَّاسِ  
هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُجْتَمِعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. “That we might follow the sorcerers if they are the dominant.”

لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعُ السَّحَرَةَ  
إِنْ كَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Then when the sorcerers arrived, they said to Pharaoh: “Will there indeed be a reward for us if we are the dominant?”

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالُوا  
لِفِرْعَوْنَ أَيِّ لَنَا لَاجِرًا  
إِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. He said: “Yes, and indeed, you will then be of those brought near (to me).”

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذَا  
لَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Moses said to them: “Throw what you are going to throw.”

قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى الْقَوْمَا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُتْلِقُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. So they threw down their ropes and their staffs and said: “By the might of Pharaoh, certainly it is we who will be the dominant.”

فَالْقُوا حَبَالَهُمْ وَعَصِيَّهُمْ  
وَقَالُوا بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعَوْنَ  
إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾



45. Then Moses threw his staff, then behold, it swallowed up that which they did falsely fake.

فَأَلْقَى مُوسَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

46. Then did the sorcerers fall down in prostration.

فَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سُجُودِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

47. They said: “We believe in the Lord of the worlds.”

قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

48. “The Lord of Moses and Aaron.”

رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

49. He (Pharaoh) said: “You have believed in him before that I give permission to you. Indeed, he is your chief, who has taught you magic. So surely you shall come to know. Surely, I will cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, and surely I will crucify you all.

قَالَ امْنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَدْنِ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرُكُمُ الَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ فَلَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ هُ لَا قَطْعَنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ وَلَا وُصَلْبَتِكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

50. They said: “No matter. Indeed, to our Lord we shall return.”

قَالُوا لَا ضَيْرَ لَنَا إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

51. “Indeed, we hope that our Lord will forgive us our sins because we are the first of the believers.”

إِنَّا نَظْمِعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطِيئَاتِنَا أَنْ كُنَّا أَوَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

52. And We inspired to Moses: “Travel by night with My slaves, indeed you will be pursued.”

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَسِرْ بِعِبَادِي إِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبِعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

53. Then Pharaoh sent into the cities summoners.

فَأَرْسَلَ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

54. (Who said): “Indeed, these certainly are but a little troop.”

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَشِرْذِمَةٌ قَلِيلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

55. “And indeed, they are offenders against us.”

وَأِنَّهُمْ لَنَا لَغَائِظُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

56. “And indeed, we are a host who are always on guard.”

وَأِنَّا لَجَمِيعٌ حَادِرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

57. So We took them out from gardens and water springs.

فَأَخْرَجْنَهُمْ مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعَيْونٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

58. And treasures and honorable place.

وَكَنُوزٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٥٦﴾

59. Thus. And We caused the Children of Israel to inherit them.

كَذَلِكَ ۖ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا  
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٥٧﴾

60. So they pursued them at sunrise.

فَاتَّبَعُوهُمْ مَشْرِقِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

61. Then when the two hosts saw (each other), the companions of Moses said: “Indeed, we are sure to be overtaken.”

فَلَمَّا تَرَاءَى الْجَمْعَيْنِ قَالَ  
أَصْحَابُ مُوسَى إِنَّا لَمُدْرَكُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

62. He (Moses) said: “No, indeed, my Lord is with me, He will guide me.”

قَالَ كَلَّا إِنَّ مَعِيَ  
رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٦٠﴾

63. Then We inspired to Moses: “Strike the sea with your staff.” so it parted, then each portion was like a great towering mountain.

فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى أَنْ اضْرِبْ  
بِعَصَاكَ الْبَحْرَ ۖ فَانْفَلَقَ فَكَانَ  
كُلُّ فِرْقٍ كَالطَّوْدِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٦١﴾

64. And We brought near to that place, the others.

وَأَزَلَفْنَا لَئِمَّ الْأَخْرَبِينِ ﴿٦٢﴾

65. And We saved Moses and those with him, all together.

وَ أَنْجَيْنَا مُوسَى وَمَنْ مَعَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Then We drowned the others.

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. Indeed, in that is truly a sign. And most of them are not believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All Mighty, the Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. And recite to them the story of Abraham.

وَاقْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. When he said to his father and his people: “What do you worship?”

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. They said: “We worship idols, and we are ever devoted to them.”

قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ أَصْنَامًا فَنَنْزِلُ لَهَا عَافِيِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. He (Abraham) said: “Do they hear you when you call?”

قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُونَكَ إِذْ تَدْعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. “Or do they benefit you or do they harm (you).”

أَوْ يَنْفَعُونَكَ أَوْ يَضُرُّونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. They said: “But we have found our forefathers doing the same.”

قَالُوا بَلْ وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا كَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. He said: “Do you then see what you have been worshipping?”

قَالَ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. “You and your ancient forefathers.”

أَنْتُمْ وَإِبَادُكُمْ الْأَقْدَامُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. “Indeed, they are **enemy to me**, except the Lord of the worlds.”

فَانَّهُمْ عَدَاؤِي  
إِلَّا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

78. “Who created me, then it is **He who guides me**.”

الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ يَهْدِينِ ﴿٤٥﴾

79. “And it is **He who feeds me and gives me to drink**.”

وَالَّذِي هُوَ يُطْعِمُنِي وَيَسْقِينِ ﴿٤٦﴾

80. “And when I am ill, then it is **He who cures me**.”

وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ ﴿٤٧﴾

81. “And who will cause me to die, then will bring me to life.”

وَالَّذِي يُمِيتُنِي ثُمَّ يُحْيِينِ ﴿٤٨﴾

82. “And who, I hope that He will forgive me **my faults** on the Day of Judgment.”

وَالَّذِي أَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لِي  
خَطِيئَتِي يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٤٩﴾

83. “My Lord, bestow on me **wisdom and join me with the righteous**.”

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا  
وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

84. “And grant me an **honorable mention** among the later generations.”

وَاجْعَلْ لِي لِسَانَ  
صَادِقٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

85. “And place me among the inheritors of the Garden of Delight.”

وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ وَرَثَةِ  
جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٥٢﴾

86. “And forgive my father. Indeed, he is from among those who have strayed.”

وَاعْفُرْ لِأَبِي إِنَّهُ كَانَ  
مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

87. “And disgrace me not on the Day they are raised.”

وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

88. The Day when there will not benefit wealth, nor sons.

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

89. Except him who brings to Allah a clean heart.

إِلَّا مَنْ آتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٤٩﴾

90. And the Paradise will be brought near to the righteous.

وَأُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

91. And Hellfire will be placed in full view for the deviators.

وُبَيَّرَتْ الْجَحِيمُ لِلْغَوِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

92. And it will be said to them: “Where are those whom you used to worship.”

وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيُّمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

93. “Other than Allah. Can they help you or can they help themselves.”

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ هَلْ يَنْصُرُونَكُمْ أَوْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

94. Then they will be thrown on their faces into it (Hellfire), they and the deviators.

فَكَبِئُوا فِيهَا هُمْ وَالْغَاوُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

95. And the hosts of Iblis, all together.

وَجُنُودُ إِبْلِيسَ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

96. They will say, while they are disputing therein.

قَالُوا وَهُمْ فِيهَا يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

97. “By Allah, indeed, we were truly in a manifest error.”

تَاللَّهِ إِنْ كُنَّا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٥٧﴾

98. “When we made you equal with the Lord of the worlds.”

إِذْ نَسَوْنَا كُمْ بَرِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

99. “And none led us astray except the criminals.”

وَمَا أَضَلَّنَا إِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

100. “So (now) for us there are none of the intercessors.”

فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَافِعِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

101. “And not a loving friend.”

وَلَا صَدِيقٍ حَمِيمٍ ﴿٦١﴾

102. “So if for us there is a return (to the world), we shall truly be among the believers.”

فَلَوْ أَن لَنَا كَرَّةٌ

فَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

103. Indeed, in that is surely a sign. And most of them are not believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا

كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

104. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All Mighty, the Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٣٩﴾

105. The people of Noah denied the messengers.

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

106. When their brother Noah said to them: “Will you not fear (Allah).”

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ

نُوحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٤١﴾

107. Indeed, I am a trustworthy messenger to you.

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٤٢﴾

108. “So fear Allah, and obey me.”

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ

109. “And I do not ask for it a payment. My payment is not but from the Lord of the worlds.”

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ

إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

110. “So fear Allah, and obey me.”

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ

111. They said: “Shall we believe in you, while the lowest (of the people) follow you.”

قَالُوا أَنْتُمْ لَكُمْ

وَاتَّبَعَكَ الْأَرْذَلُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

112. He said: “And what is my knowledge of what they may have been doing.”

قَالَ وَمَا عَلِمِي بِمَا

كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

113. “Their account is not but upon my Lord, if you could (but) know.”

إِنْ حِسَابُهُمْ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّي لَو تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. “And I am not (here) to drive away the believers.”

وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. “I am not except a plain warner.”

إِن أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. They said: “If you desist not, O Noah, you will surely be among those who are stoned.”

قَالُوا لَئِن لَّمْ تَتْنَهَ يَنُوحُ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمَرْجُومِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. He said: “My Lord, indeed, my people have denied me.”

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي كَذَّبُونِ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. “Then judge between me and them, a (conclusive) judgment, and save me and those who are with me among the believers.”

فَاقْتَرِبْتُمْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَتَحَا وَنَجَّيْنِي وَمَنْ مَعِيَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. So We saved him and those with him in the laden ship.

فَأَنجَيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١١٩﴾

120. Then We drowned thereafter those who remained.

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا بَعْدَ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. Indeed, in that is surely a sign. And most of them are not believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۗ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾

122. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All Mighty, the Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٢﴾

123. A'ad denied the messengers (of Allah).

كَذَّبَتْ عَادُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

124. When their brother Hud said to them: “Will you not fear (Allah).”

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ  
هُودٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. “Indeed, I am a trustworthy messenger to you.”

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. “So fear Allah and obey me.”

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا عَمِّي ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. “And I do not ask you a payment for it. My payment is not but from the Lord of the worlds.”

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ  
إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. “Do you build on every high place a sign for vain delight.”

أَتَبْنُونَ بِكُلِّ رِيعٍ آيَةً تَعْبَثُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. “And you take strongholds, that you might live for ever.”

وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَخْلُدُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

130. “And when you seize by force, seize you as tyrants.”

وَإِذَا بَطِشْتُمْ بَطِشْتُمْ جَبَّارِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

131. “So fear Allah, and obey me.”

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا عَمِّي ﴿١٣١﴾

132. “And fear Him who has provided you with (the good things) that which you know.”

وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي أَمَدَّكُمْ  
بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

133. “He has provided you with cattle and sons.”

أَمَدَّكُمْ بِأَنْعَامٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

134. “And gardens and water springs.”

وَجَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. “Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a great day.”

إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ  
عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٣٥﴾



136. They said: “It is all same to us whether you advise or be not of those who advise.”

قَالُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَوَعظت  
أمرکم تکلن من الوعظین ﴿١٣٦﴾

137. “This is not but a fable of the ancients.”

إن هذا إلا خلق الأولین ﴿١٣٧﴾

138. “And we are not to be punished.”

وما نحن بمعذبین ﴿١٣٨﴾

139. So they denied him, then We destroyed them. Indeed, in that is surely a sign. And most of them are not believers.

فكذبوه فاهلكنهم إن  
في ذلك لآية وما كان  
اکثرهم مؤمنین ﴿١٣٩﴾

140. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All Mighty, the Merciful.

وإن ربك لهو العزيز الرحیم ﴿١٤٠﴾

141. Thamud denied the messengers.

كذبت ثمود المرسلین ﴿١٤١﴾

142. When their brother Salih said to them: “Will you not fear (Allah).”

إذ قال لهم أخوهم  
صلح إلا تتقون ﴿١٤٢﴾

143. “Indeed, I am a trustworthy messenger to you.”

إني لكم رسول أمين ﴿١٤٣﴾

144. “So fear Allah and obey me.”

فاتقوا الله وأطيعون ﴿١٤٤﴾

145. “And I do not ask you a payment for it. My payment is not but from the Lord of the worlds.”

وما أسئلكم عليه من أجر  
إن أجرى إلا على رب العالمین ﴿١٤٥﴾

146. “Will you be left secure in that what is here.”

أتركون في ما ههنا آمنین ﴿١٤٦﴾

147. “In gardens and water springs.”

في جنات وعيون ﴿١٤٧﴾

148. “And tilled fields and date palms laden with juicy fruit.”

وَزُرُوعٍ وَنَخْلٍ طَلْعُهَا هَضِيمٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾

149. “And you carve houses out of mountains with great skill.”

وَتَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فَرِهِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

150. “So fear Allah and obey me.”

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٥٠﴾

151. “And do not obey the command of the extravagant.”

وَلَا تُطِيعُوا أَهْرَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾

152. “Those who spread corruption in the land, and do not reform.”

الَّذِينَ يَفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

153. They said: “You are only of the bewitched.”

قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسْحَرِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

154. “You are not but a human being like us. Then bring us a sign if you are of the truthful.”

مَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا ۖ فَأْتِ بَيِّنَةً إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

155. He said: “This is a she camel. For her is a (time of) drink, and for you is a (time of) drink, (each) on a day known.”

قَالَ هَذِهِ نَاقَةٌ لَهَا شِرْبٌ وَلَكُمْ شِرْبٌ يَوْمَ مَعْلُومٍ ﴿١٥٥﴾

156. “And do not touch her with harm, lest you be seized by the punishment of a great day.”

وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥٦﴾

157. So they hamstrung her, then they became regretful.

فَعَقَرُوهَا فَاصْبِرُوا نَدِيبِينَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

158. Then the punishment seized them. Indeed, in that is surely a sign. And most of them are not believers.

فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۗ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

159. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All Mighty, the Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٥٩﴾

160. The people of Lot denied the messengers.

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

161. When their brother Lot said to them: “Will you not fear (Allah).”

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمُ أَخُوهُمْ لُوطٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾

162. “Indeed, I am a trustworthy messenger to you.”

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾

163. “So fear Allah and obey me.”

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٦٣﴾

164. “And I do not ask you a payment for it. My payment is not but from the Lord of the worlds.”

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ  
إِنْ أَجِرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

165. “Do you come unto the males, of all the creatures.”

أَتَأْتُونَ الذُّكْرَانَ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

166. “And leave what your Lord has created for you of your wives. But you are a trespassing people.”

وَتَذَرُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ  
أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

167. They said: “If you do not desist, O Lot, you will surely be of those who are driven out.”

قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهَ يَلُوطُ  
لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

168. He said: “Indeed, I am towards your deeds, of those who disapprove (it).”

قَالَ إِنِّي لِعَمَلِكُمْ مِنَ الْقَالِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

169. “My Lord, save me and my family from what they do.”

رَبِّ نَجِّنِي وَأَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

170. So We saved him and his family, all together.

فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

171. Except an old woman of those who remained behind.

إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَيْرِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

172. Then We destroyed the others.

ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْأَخْرِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

173. And We rained upon them a rain (of stones). So evil was the rain of those who were warned.

وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا  
فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

174. Indeed, in that is surely a sign. And most of them are not believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةً وَمَا  
كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

175. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All Mighty, the Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٤٥﴾

176. The dwellers in the wood (Madain) denied the messengers.

كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ لَيْكَةِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

177. When Shueyb said to them: “Will you not fear (Allah).”

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

178. “Indeed, I am a trustworthy messenger to you.”

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾

179. “So fear Allah and obey me.”

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٤٩﴾

180. “And I do not ask you a payment for it. My payment is not but from the Lord of the worlds.”

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ  
إِنْ أَجِرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

181. “Give full measure, and do not be of those who cause loss.”

أَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُخْسِرِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾

182. “And weigh with the true balance.”

وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطِاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ﴿١٥٢﴾

**183.** “And do not deprive people by reducing their goods, nor do evil, making corruption in the land.”

وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ  
وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٨٣﴾

**184.** “And fear Him who created you and the generations of the former (people).”

وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ  
وَالْجِيلَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٨٤﴾

**185.** They said: “You are only of those bewitched.”

قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسْحَرِينَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

**186.** “And you are not but a human being like us, and indeed, we think you are of the liars.”

وَمَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلَنَا  
وَإِنْ نَظُنُّكَ لِمَنِ الْكٰذِبِينَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

**187.** “So cause a piece of the heaven to fall upon us, if you are of the truthful.”

فَأَسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ  
إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّٰدِقِينَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

**188.** He said: “My Lord is Best Knower of what you do.”

قَالَ رَبِّيَّ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾

**189.** So they denied him, then the punishment of a day of the gloomy cloud seized them. Indeed, that was the punishment of a great day.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابُ  
يَوْمِ الظُّلَّةِ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ  
عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٨٩﴾

**190.** Indeed, in that is surely a sign. And most of them are not believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۗ وَمَا  
كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩٠﴾

**191.** And indeed, your Lord, He is the All Mighty, the Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُو الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٩١﴾

**192.** And indeed, this (Quran) is the revelation from the Lord of the worlds.

وَإِنَّهُ لَنَنْزِيلُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٩٢﴾

193. The trustworthy Spirit (Gabriel) has brought it down.

نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ ﴿١٩٣﴾

194. Upon your heart, (O Muhammad) that you may be of the warners.

عَلَى قَلْبِكَ لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

195. In a clear Arabic language.

بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُبِينٍ ﴿١٩٥﴾

196. And indeed, it (Quran) is in the Scriptures of former people.

وَإِنَّهُ لَفِي زُبُرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٩٦﴾

197. And has it not been a sign for them that the scholars of the Children of Israel know it.

أَوَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ آيَةٌ أَنْ يَعْلَمَهُ عُلَمَاءُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿١٩٧﴾

198. And if We had revealed it to any of the non-Arabs.

وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَى بَعْضِ الْأَعْجَمِينَ ﴿١٩٨﴾

199. And he had recited it unto them, they would not have believed in it.

فَقَرَأَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩٩﴾

200. Thus have We caused it (the denial of the Quran) to enter the hearts of the criminals.

كَذَلِكَ سَلَكْنَاهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

201. They will not believe in it until they see the painful punishment.

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ حَتَّى يَرَوُا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٢٠١﴾

202. So that it will come upon them suddenly, while they perceive it not.

فَيَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

203. Then they will say: "Can we be reprieved?"

فَيَقُولُوا أَهْلَ نَحْنُ مُنظَرُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾

204. Would then they hasten on Our punishment.

أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

205. Have you then seen, if We do let them enjoy for years.

أَفَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ مَتَّعْنَاهُمْ سِنِينَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

206. Then comes to them that which they were promised.

ثُمَّ جَاءَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾

207. Shall not avail them, that which they used to enjoy.

مَا آغْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَمْتَعُونَ ﴿٢٠٧﴾

208. And We did not destroy any township except that it had warners.

وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا لَهَا مُنذِرُونَ ﴿٢٠٨﴾

209. By way of reminder, and We have never been unjust.

ذِكْرَىٰ ۗ وَمَا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٠٩﴾

210. And the devils have not brought it (Quran) down.

وَمَا نَزَّلَتْ بِهِ الشَّيَاطِينُ ﴿٢١٠﴾

211. It would neither suit them, nor would they be able (to produce it).

وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُمْ

وَمَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٢١١﴾

212. Indeed, they have been removed far from hearing it.

إِنَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّمْعِ لَمَعزُولُونَ ﴿٢١٢﴾

213. So do not call upon any other god with Allah, then you will be among those punished.

فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ

فَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُعَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢١٣﴾

214. And warn your tribe (O Muhammad ) of near kindred.

وَأَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ ﴿٢١٤﴾

215. And lower your wing (in kindness) unto those who follow you among the believers.

وَاخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ

اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢١٥﴾

216. Then if they disobey you, then say: “Indeed, I am free of (responsibility) what you do.”

فَإِنْ عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنِّي

بِرَأْيِي مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢١٦﴾

217. And put your trust in the All Mighty, the Merciful.

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٢١٧﴾

218. He who sees you when you stand up (to pray).

الَّذِي يَرَاكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ﴿٢١٨﴾

219. And (sees) your movements among those who fall prostrate.

وَتَقَلُّبِكَ فِي السَّجِدِينَ ﴿٢١٩﴾

220. Indeed He, only He, is the All Hearer, the All Knower.

إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٢٠﴾

221. Shall I inform you upon whom the devils descend.

هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَنْ تَنَزَّلُ الشَّيَاطِينُ ﴿٢٢١﴾

222. They descend upon every lying, sinful one.

تَنَزَّلُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٢٢٢﴾

223. They whisper hearsay into ears, and most of them are liars.

يُلْقُونَ السَّمْعَ وَأَكْثُرُهُمْ كَاذِبُونَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾

224. And the poets, those straying in evil, follow them.

وَالشُّعْرَاءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوُونَ ﴿٢٢٤﴾

225. Have you not seen that they stray in every valley.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ وَادٍ يَهِيمُونَ ﴿٢٢٥﴾

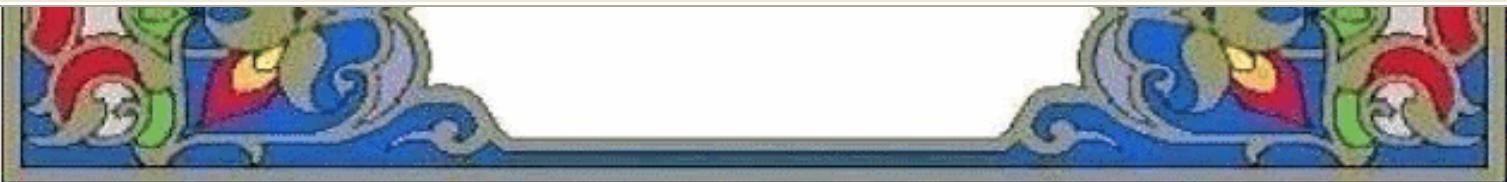
226. And that they say what they do not do.

وَأَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٢٦﴾

227. Except those (poets) who believe and do righteous deeds, and remember Allah much, and defend themselves after that they have been wronged. And those who do wrong will come to know by what overturning they will be overturned.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَانْتَصَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا ۗ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ يَنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿٢٢٧﴾





سُورَةُ النَّمْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

## AnNamal

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Ta. Seen. These are the verses of the Quran and a Book (that makes things) clear.

طس ۞ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ  
الْقُرْآنِ وَكِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ١

2. A guidance and good tidings for the believers.

هُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٢

3. Those who establish prayer and give the poor-due and they have certainty of the Hereafter.

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ  
الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ٣

4. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter, We have made their deeds fair seeming to them, so they stray about blindly.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ  
زَيَّنَّا لَهُمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ  
فَهُمْ يَعمَهُونَ ٤

5. They are those for whom there is the worst of punishment, and in the Hereafter they will be the greatest losers.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ  
وَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْآخِسُونَ ٥

6. And indeed, (Muhammad) you surely receive the Quran from One All Wise, All Aware.

وَإِنَّكَ تَنَلُّقَى الْقُرْآنَ  
مِنَ لَدُنِّ حَكِيمٍ عَلِيمٍ ٦

7. When Moses said to his family: “Indeed, I have seen a fire. I will bring you from there some information, or I will bring you a burning brand, that you may warm yourselves.”

إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِأَهْلِهِ إِنِّي آنستُ نَارًا سَاتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِخَبْرٍ أَوْ آتِيكُمْ بِسِهَابٍ قَبَسٍ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿٧﴾

8. So when he came to it, he was called: “Blessed is whoever is in the fire, and whoever is around it. And glorified be Allah, the Lord of the worlds.”

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهَا نُودِيَ أَنْ بُورِكَ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. “O Moses, indeed, it is I, Allah, the All Mighty, the Wise.”

يُمُوسَىٰ إِنَّهُ أَنَا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

10. “And throw down your staff.” Then when he saw it writhing as if it were a snake, he fled turning his back and did not look back. “O Moses, fear not. Indeed, the messengers do not fear in My presence.”

وَأَلْقَ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رآهَا تُهْتَزُّ كَانَتْهَا حَيَّانٌ وَّلى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ ۗ يُمُوسَىٰ لَا تَخَفْ إِنِّي لَا يَخَافُ لَدَى الْمَرْهُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. “Except him who has done wrong, then has changed evil for good afterwards, so indeed, I am Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.”

إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلَ حَسَنًا بَعْدَ سُوِّءٍ فَأِنِّي غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

12. “And put your hand into your bosom, it will come out white without disease. (These are) among nine signs to Pharaoh and his people. Indeed, they have been disobedient people.”

وَأَدْخِلْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجَ بَيْضًا مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ ۗ فِي تِسْعِ آيَاتٍ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَقَوْمِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِقِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Then when Our signs came to them, plain to see, they said: “This is an obvious magic.”

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَاتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً  
قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And they rejected them, wrongfully and arrogantly, and their souls had acknowledged them. Then see how was the end of those who acted corruptly.

وَبِحَدِّ وَإِبَاهَا وَاسْتَيْقَنَتْهَا  
أَنْفُسُهُمْ ظُلْمًا وَعُلُوًّا فَانظُرْ  
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. And certainly, to David and Solomon, We gave knowledge, and they said: “Praise be to Allah, who has favored us above many of His believing slaves.”

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ عِلْمًا  
وَقَالَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَى  
كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And Solomon inherited David, and he said: “O people, we have been taught the language of birds, and we have been bestowed of all things. Indeed this, it surely is an evident favor.”

وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمَانُ دَاوُدَ وَقَالَ  
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ عَلِّمْنَا مَنطِقَ  
الطَّيْرِ وَأُوتِينَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّ  
هَذَا لَهُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And there were gathered before Solomon his armies of the jinn and men, and the birds, and they were set in battle order.

وَحَشِيرَ لِسُلَيْمَانَ جُنُودَهُ  
مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ وَالطَّيْرِ  
فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Until, when they came upon the valley of the ants, an ant said: “O ants, enter your dwellings lest Solomon and his armies crush you, while they perceive not.”

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا تَوَاعَىٰ وَادِ النَّمْلِ ۖ  
قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّمْلُ  
ادْخُلُوا مَسْكِنَكُمْ ۖ لَا يَحْطِمَنَّكُمْ  
سُلَيْمَانٌ وَجُنُودُهُ ۖ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. So he (Solomon) smiled, laughing at her speech, and said: “My Lord, bestow upon me that I may be thankful for your favor with which You have favored upon me and upon my parents, and that I may do righteous deeds that will please You. And admit me by Your mercy among Your righteous slaves.”

فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِّن قَوْلِهَا  
وَقَالَ رَبِّ اوزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ  
نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ  
وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ  
صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِي  
بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And he inspected the birds and said: “How is it that I do not see the hoopoe, or is he among the absentees.”

وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَا أَرَى  
الهُدُودَ ۗ أَمْ كَانَ مِنَ الْغَائِبِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. “I will surely punish him with a severe punishment, or I will slaughter him, or he brings me a clear reason (for absence).”

لَأُعَذِّبَنَّهُ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا أَوْ لَأَذْبَحَنَّهُ  
أَوْ لِيَأْتِيَنِّي بِسُلْطَنِ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾

22. But he (bird) did not take long when he came and said: “I have grasped (in knowledge) that which you have not grasped, and I have come to you from Sheba with a true news.”

فَمَكَثَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ فَقَالَ  
أَحْطْتُ بِمَا لَمْ تَحِطْ بِهِ  
وَجِئْتُكَ مِنْ سَبَإٍ بِنَبَأٍ يَقِينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. “Indeed, I have found a woman ruling over them, and she has been given (abundance) of all things, and hers is a mighty throne.”

إِنِّي وَجَدْتُ امْرَأَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ  
وَأُوتِيَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَهَا  
عَرْشٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. “I found her and her people prostrating to the sun instead of Allah, and Satan has made their deeds fair-seeming to them, and has kept them away from the way (of truth), so they are not guided.”

وَجَدْتُنَّهَا وَقَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُونَ  
لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَزَيْنَ لَهُمْ  
الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ  
السَّبِيلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. “So they do not prostrate to Allah, who brings forth the hidden in the heavens and the earth, and knows what you hide and what you proclaim.”

أَلَّا يَسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ الْخَبْءَ  
فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا  
تُخْفُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. “Allah, there is no god but Him, Lord of the Supreme Throne.”

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ  
رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٦﴾

### AsSajda

27. He (Solomon) said: “We shall see whether you speak the truth or you are of the liars.”

قَالَ سَنَنْظُرُ أَصَدَقْتَ  
أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. “Go with this letter of mine and cast it down to them, then turn away from them and see what (answer) they return.”

إِذْ هَبْ بِكِتَابِي هَذَا فَاَلْقِهِ إِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ  
تَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَاَنْظُرْ مَاذَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. She (The Queen of Sheba) said “O chiefs, indeed, there has been cast to me a noble letter.”

قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأَىٰ إِنِّي  
أُلْقِيَتْ إِلَيَّ كِتَابٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. “Indeed, it is from Solomon, and indeed it is, in the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.”

إِنَّهُ مِنْ سُلَيْمَانَ وَإِنَّهُ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. “That exalt not against me, and come to me in submission.”

أَلَّا تَعْلَمُوا عَلَيَّ وَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. She said: “O chiefs, advise me in my affair. I do not decide a matter until you are present.”

قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأَىٰ أَفْتُونِي فِي أَمْرِي ۚ مَا  
كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَّىٰ تَشْهَدُونِ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. They said: “We are men of great strength, and of great military might, but it is for you to command, so consider what you will command.”

قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَوْلَا قُوَّةً وَأَوْلُوا  
بِأَسْ شَدِيدِ الْيَدِ ۗ وَالْأَمْرُ إِلَيْكِ  
فَانظُرِي مَاذَا تَأْمُرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. She said: “Indeed kings, when they enter a township, they ruin it, and make most honorable amongst its people low. And thus will they do.”

قَالَتْ إِنَّ الْمُلُوكَ إِذَا دَخَلُوا قَرْيَةً  
أَفْسَدُوهَا وَجَعَلُوا أَعِزَّةَ أَهْلِهَا  
أَذَلَّةً ۚ وَكَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. “And indeed, I will send to them a gift, then see with what (reply) the messengers return.”

وَإِنِّي مُرْسِلَةٌ إِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ  
فَنظِرَةٌ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. So when they came to Solomon, he said: “Would you help me with wealth. But that which Allah has given me is better than that which He has given you. But, it is you who rejoice in your gift.”

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ  
أَتُمِدُّونَنِي بِمَالٍ فَمَا أُنحِ  
اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا آتَاكُم ۚ بَلْ  
أَنْتُمْ بِهَدْيِبَيْتِكُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. “Return to them, then we will surely come to them with hosts that they cannot resist, and we will surely drive them out from there in disgrace, and they will be abased.”

ارْجِعْ إِلَيْهِمْ فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بِجُنُودٍ  
لَّا قِبَلَ لَهُمْ بِهَا وَلَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ  
مِنْهَا أَذِلَّةً وَهُمْ صَاغِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. He (Solomon) said: “O chiefs, which of you will bring me her throne before that they come to me, surrendering.”

قَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَيُّكُمْ يَأْتِينِي  
بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. A mighty one from among the jinn said: “I will bring it to you before that you rise from your place. And indeed, I am for such (task) strong and trustworthy.”

قَالَ عِفْرِيتٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ أَنَا آتِيكَ  
بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقُومَ مِنْ مَّقَامِكَ ۚ  
وَإِنِّي عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ أَمِينٌ ﴿٣٩﴾



40. He who had knowledge from the Scripture said: “I will bring it to you before your gaze returns to you.” Then when he saw it placed before him, he said: “This is from the favor of my Lord, that He may test me whether I give thanks or I am ungrateful. And whoever gives thanks, so he only gives thanks for (the good of) his ownself. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, my Lord is Absolute in independence, Bountiful.”

قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِّنَ  
الْكِتَابِ أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ  
أَنْ يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ فَلَمَّا  
رَأَاهُ مُسْتَقِرًّا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هَذَا  
مِن فَضْلِ رَبِّي لِيَبْلُوَنِي  
ءَأَشْكُرُ أَمْ أَكْفُرُ وَمَنْ شَكَرَ  
فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ  
كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّي غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

41. He said: “Disguise her throne for her, that we may see whether she will be guided, or be of those not rightly guided.”

قَالَ تَكْرُوا لَهَا عَرْشَهَا  
نَنْظُرُ أَتَهْتَدِي أَمْ تَكُونُ  
مِنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

42. So when she came, it was said (to her): “Is your throne like this.” She said: “(It is) as though it were the very one.” (Solomon said): “And we were given knowledge before her, and we had surrendered (to Allah).”

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ قِيلَ أَهَكَذَا  
عَرْشُكَ قَالَتْ كَأَنَّهُ هُوَ  
وَأَوْتَيْنَا الْعِلْمَ مِن قَبْلِهَا  
وَكَنَّا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

43. And that which she used to worship besides Allah had prevented her (from believing). Indeed, she was from a disbelieving people.

وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَعْبُدُ  
مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهَا كَانَتْ  
مِن قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

44. It was said to her: “Enter the palace.” Then when she saw it, she thought it a pool of water and uncovered her shins. He (Solomon) said: “Indeed, it is a palace made smooth with glass.” She said: “My Lord, indeed, I have wronged myself, and I surrender with Solomon to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.”

قَبِلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ فَلَمَّا  
رَأَتْهُ حَسِبَتْهُ لُجَّةً وَكَشَفَتْ  
عَنْ سَاقَيْهَا قَالَ إِنَّهُ صَرْحٌ  
مُمَرَّدٌ مِّنْ قَوَارِيرَ قَالَتْ رَبِّ  
إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي وَأَسْلَمْتُ  
مَعَ سُلَيْمَانَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

45. And certainly, We sent to Thamud their brother Salih, (saying): “Worship Allah.” Then they became two parties quarrelling.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ  
صَالِحًا أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ فَإِذَا هُمْ  
فَرِيقَيْنِ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

46. He said: “O my people, why do you seek to hasten the evil before the good. Why do you not seek forgiveness of Allah, that you may receive mercy.”

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ  
بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ لَوْلَا  
تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

47. They said: “We augur evil of you and of those with you.” He said: “Your evil augury is with Allah. But, you are a people that are being tested.”

قَالُوا اطَّيَّرْنَا بِكَ وَبِمَنْ مَّعَكَ  
قَالَ طَبَّيرُكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَلْ  
أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

48. And there were in the city nine persons who made mischief in the land and reformed not.

وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ تِسْعَةُ رَهْطٍ  
يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

49. They said: “Swear by Allah, we surely will attack him and his family by night, then we will surely say to his guardian, we did not witness the destruction of his family. And indeed, we are telling the truth.”

قَالُوا تَقَاسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهُ  
وَ أَهْلَهُ ثُمَّ لَنَقُولَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهِ  
مَا شَهِدْنَا مَهْلِكَ أَهْلِهِ  
وَ إِنَّا لَصٰدِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. So they plotted a plot, and We planned a plan, while they perceived not.

وَ مَكَرُوا مَكْرًا وَ مَكَرْنَا  
مَكْرًا وَ هُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. Then see how was the end of their plotting. Indeed, We destroyed them and their people, all together.

فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ  
أَنَّا دَمَرْنَاهُمْ وَ قَوْمَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. So these are their houses in utter ruin because they had done wrong. Indeed, in that is surely a sign for a people who have knowledge.

فَتِلْكَ بُيُوتُهُمْ خَاوِيَةً  
بِمَا ظَلَمُوا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ  
لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And We saved those who believed and used to fear (Allah).

وَ أَنجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ  
أَمَنُوا وَ كَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And Lot, when he said to his people: “Do you commit indecency while you are seeing.”

وَ لُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَ تَأْتُونَ  
الْفَاحِشَةَ وَ أَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. “Do you indeed approach men with lust instead of women. But you are a people behaving ignorantly.”

أَيُّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُونِ  
النِّسَاءِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. So there was no answer by his people except that they said: “Expel the family of Lot from your township. Indeed, they are men who would keep pure.”

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ  
قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوا آلَ لُوطٍ مِّنْ  
قَرْيَتِكُمْ إِنَّهُمْ أَنَاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. So We saved him and his family except his wife. We destined her to be of those who stayed behind.

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ  
قَدَّرْنَا لَهَا مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And We rained down upon them a rain (of stones). So evil was the rain of those who were warned.

وَآمَطْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَّطَرًا  
فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Say (O Muhammad): “Praise be to Allah, and peace upon His slaves whom He has chosen. Is Allah best, or (all) that they ascribe as partners (to Him)”

قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى  
عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَى ؕ  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَيْرٌ أَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Who is it who has created the heavens and the earth, and sent down for you water from the sky. Then with it We cause to spring forth orchards full of beauty of delight. It is not in your (power) that you cause the growth of the trees in them. Is there any god with Allah. But they are a people who have ascribed equals (to Him).

﴿٥٩﴾ أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ  
السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ حَدَائِقَ  
ذَاتِ بَهْجَةٍ ۗ مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ  
تُنْبِتُوا شَجَرَهَا ؕ إِنْ لَّا اللَّهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ  
بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

**61.** Who is it who made the earth a firm abode, and placed rivers in its midst, and placed therein firm hills, and has set between the two seas a barrier. Is there any god with Allah. But most of them do not know.

أَمَّنْ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَجَعَلَ  
خِلَالَهَا أَنْهَارًا وَجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِي  
وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا ؕ إِنَّ  
مَعَ اللَّهِ ۖ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

**62.** Who is it who answers the distressed one when he calls upon Him and removes the affliction, and has made you viceroys of the earth. Is there any god with Allah. Little is that you remember.

أَمَّنْ يُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ إِذَا  
دَعَاهُ وَيَكْشِفُ السُّوءَ وَيَجْعَلُكُمْ  
خُلَفَاءَ الْأَرْضِ ؕ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ  
ذَكَرُوا ۖ أَذًى ﴿٦٢﴾

**63.** Who is it who shows you the way in the darkness of the land and the sea, and who sends the winds as heralds of good tidings before His mercy (rain). Is there any god with Allah. High Exalted be Allah from all that they ascribe as partners (to Him).

أَمَّنْ يَهْدِيكُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ  
الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَنْ يُرْسِلُ  
الرِّيحَ بَشِيرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ  
رَحْمَتِهِ ؕ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ  
تَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

**64.** Who is it who originates the creation, then reproduces it, and who provides for you sustenance from the heaven and the earth. Is there any god with Allah. Say: “Bring your proof, if you are truthful.”

أَمَّنْ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَمَنْ  
يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ قُلُّ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ  
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. Say (O Muhammad): “No one who is in the heavens and the earth knows the unseen except Allah. And they do not perceive when they will be raised (again).”

قُلْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَمَا  
يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

66. Nay, but does their knowledge reach to the Hereafter. Nay, but they are in doubt about it. Nay, but they are blind about it.

بَلِ أَدْرَاكَ عِلْمُهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ  
بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْهَا ۖ  
بَلْ هُمْ عَنْهَا عُمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

67. And those who disbelieve say: “When we have become dust, and our forefathers, shall we indeed be brought forth (again).”

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
ءِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَآبَاءُنَا  
أَبْنَاءَ لَمُخْرَجُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

68. “Certainly, we have been promised this, we and our forefathers before. These are not but legends of the ancient people.”

كَفَدُوا وَعْدَنَا هَذَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاؤُنَا  
مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا  
أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

69. Say (O Muhammad): “Travel in the land and see how has been the end of the criminals.”

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا  
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

70. And grieve not over them, nor be in distress because of what they plot (against you).

وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ  
فِي ضَيْقٍ مِمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

71. And they say: “When (will) this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful.”

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ  
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

72. Say: “It may be that it is close behind you, some of that which you would hasten on.”

قُلْ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ رَدْفَ لَكُمْ  
بَعْضُ الَّذِي تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

73. And indeed, your Lord is full of bounty for mankind, but most of them do not give thanks.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ  
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

74. And indeed, your Lord surely knows what their breasts conceal, and what they reveal.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ  
صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

75. And there is nothing hidden in the heaven and the earth but it is in a clear Record.

وَمَا مِنْ غَائِبَةٍ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

76. Indeed, this Quran narrates to the Children of Israel most of that about which they differ.

إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَفْصُّ عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ  
أَكْثَرَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

77. And indeed, it is a guidance and a mercy for believers.

وَإِنَّهُ لَهْدَىٰ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

78. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them by His wisdom. And He is the All Mighty, the All Knowing.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ بِحُكْمِهِ  
وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٤٨﴾

79. So put your trust in Allah. Indeed, you are on a clear truth.

فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٤٩﴾

80. Indeed, you cannot make the dead hear, nor can you make the deaf hear the call, when they flee, turning their backs.

إِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَى وَلَا تَسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ  
الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. Nor can you lead the blind out of their error. You can not make hear except those who believe in Our revelations, then they have surrendered.

وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادِي الْعُمْيَ عَنْ  
ضَلَّتِهِمْ إِن تَسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ  
يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. And when the word is fulfilled against them, We shall bring out to them a beast from the earth, which will speak to them, that mankind believed not with certainty in Our verses.

وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا  
لَهُمْ دَابَّةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ  
أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. And the Day when We shall gather from every nation a host of those who denied Our signs, and they shall be driven in ranks.

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ  
فَوْجًا مَّمَّنْ يُكَذِّبُ بِآيَاتِنَا  
فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. Until when they come, He (Allah) will say: “Did you deny My signs while you did not comprehend them in knowledge, or what was it you used to do.”

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوا قَالَ أَكَذَّبْتُمْ  
بِآيَاتِي وَلَمْ تُحِيطُوا بِهَا عِلْمًا  
أَمْ أَذَاكُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And the word will be fulfilled against them because they have done wrong, and they will not (be able to) speak.

وَوَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا  
ظَلَمُوا فَهُمْ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾



86. Do they not see that We have appointed the night that they may rest therein, and the day sight giving. Indeed, therein are surely signs for a people who believe.

الْمُرِيرُوا أَنَا جَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ  
لِيَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۗ  
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And the Day when the Trumpet will be blown, then whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth will be terrified, except him whom Allah wills. And all shall come to Him humbled.

وَيَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَفَزِعَ  
مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۗ  
وَكُلٌّ أَتَوْهُ دُخِرِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. And you will see the mountains thinking them firmly fixed, and they shall pass away as the passing away of the clouds. The work of Allah, who perfected all things. Indeed He is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

وَتَرَى الْجِبَالَ تَحْسَبُهَا جَائِدَةً  
وَهِيَ تَمْرٌ مَرَّ السَّحَابِ ۗ صُنِعَ اللَّهُ  
الَّذِي أَنْتَقَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۗ إِنَّهُ  
خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. Whoever comes with a good deed will have better than it, and they will be safe from the terror on that Day.

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا ۗ  
وَهُمْ مِّنْ فَزَعٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ آمِنُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. And whoever comes with an evil deed, they will be cast down on their faces in the Fire. (It will be said), “Are you being recompensed (anything) except what you used to do.”

وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكُبَّتْ  
وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ هَلْ  
تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. (O Muhammad, say), I have been commanded that I worship only the Lord of this city (Makkah), Him who has made it sacred, and His is everything. And I have been commanded that I be of those who surrender.

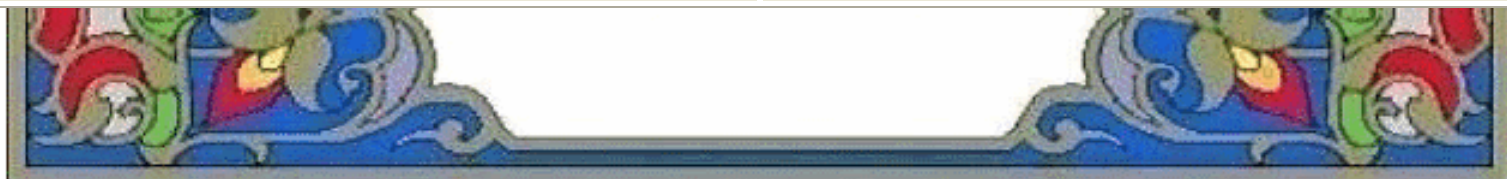
إِنَّمَا أُهْرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ رَبَّ  
هَذِهِ الْبَلَدَةِ الَّذِي حَرَّمَهَا  
وَلَهُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ ذَوَّاهْرْتُ أَنْ  
أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. And to recite the Quran. So whoever is guided, is guided only for his ownself. And whoever strays, say: “Indeed I am only of the warners.”

وَأَنْ أَتْلُوا الْقُرْآنَ ۖ فَمَنْ اهْتَدَى  
فَأِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ  
فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. And say: “Praise be to Allah, who will soon show you His signs, so that you shall recognize them. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do.”

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سَيُرِيكُمْ  
آيَاتِهِ فَتَعْرِفُونَهَا ۚ وَمَا رَبُّكَ  
بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾



سُورَةُ الْقَصَصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

## AlQasas

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Ta. Seen. Mim.

ط س م ﴿١﴾

2. These are revelations of the manifest Book.

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾

3. We recite to you of the news of Moses and Pharaoh with truth, for a people who believe.

نَتْلُو عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَبَأِ مُوسَى  
وَفِرْعَوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. Indeed, Pharaoh exalted himself in the land and made its people sects, weakening a group among them, slaughtering their sons, and keeping their females alive. Indeed, he was of those who spread corruption.

إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ  
أَهْلَهَا شِيَعًا يَسْتَضِعُّ طَائِفَةً مِنْهُمْ  
يُذَبِّحُ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيِي نِسَاءَهُمْ إِنَّهُ  
كَانَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤﴾

5. And We intended to confer favor upon those who were weak (and oppressed) in the land, and make them leaders and make them the inheritors.

وَنُرِيدُ أَنْ نَمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ  
اسْتَضَعُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ  
أُمَّةً وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥﴾

6. And establish them in the land, and show Pharaoh and Haman and their hosts through them that which they feared.

وَنُمَكِّنَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنُرِي  
فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا  
مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَحْذَرُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. And We inspired to the mother of Moses: “Suckle him, so when you fear for him, then cast him into the river and do not fear, nor grieve. Indeed, We shall return him to you and shall make him of the messengers.”

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ  
فَإِذَا خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ  
وَلَا تَخَافِي وَلَا تَحْزَنِي إِنَّا رَادُّوهُ  
إِلَيْكَ وَجَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٧﴾

8. Then the family of Pharaoh picked him up, that he might become for them an enemy and a (cause of) grief. Indeed, Pharaoh and Haman and their hosts were deliberate sinners.

فَالْتَقَطَهُ آلُ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُونَ  
لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَحَزَنًا إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ  
وَهَامَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا كَانُوا خَاطِبِينَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And Pharaoh's wife said: “(He will be) a comfort of the eye for me and for you. Do not kill him, perhaps he may be of benefit to us, or we may adopt him as a son.” And they did not perceive.

وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرَّتْ  
عَيْنِي لِي وَلَكَ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ ۖ  
عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ  
وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

10. And the heart of the mother of Moses became empty. She would have disclosed his (case) if We had not strengthened her heart, that she might be of the believers.

وَأَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَرِحًا  
كَأَدَّتْ كَتْبُدِي بِهٖ لَوْلَا أَنْ رَّبَطْنَا  
عَلَىٰ قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. And she said to his sister: “Follow him up.” So she watched him from afar, and they did not perceive.

وَقَالَتْ لِأُخْتِهِ قُصِّيهِ ۖ فَبَصَّرَتْ بِهِ  
عَنْ جُنُبٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۗ ﴿١١﴾

12. And We had prevented for him foster suckling mothers before, so she said: “Shall I tell you of a household that will bring him up for you and they will look after him well.”

وَحَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَرَاضِعَ  
مِنْ قَبْلُ فَقَالَتْ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ  
عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ بَيْتٍ يَكْفُلُونَهُ لَكُمْ  
وَهُمْ لَهُ نَاصِحُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. So We restored him to his mother that her eyes might be cooled and she might not grieve, and that she might know that the promise of Allah is true. But most of them do not know.

فَرَدَدْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ أُمِّهِ كَىٰ تَقَرَّ  
عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ۗ وَلِتَعْلَمَ  
أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَٰكِنَّ  
أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And when he reached his full strength and was established, We gave him wisdom and knowledge. And thus do We reward those who do good.

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَاسْتَوَىٰ  
آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۗ وَكَذَٰلِكَ  
نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. And he entered the city at a time when its people were heedless, and he found therein two men fighting, one from his own caste, and the other from his enemy. And he who was of his caste asked him for help against him who was of his enemy. So Moses struck him with his fist and killed him. He said: “This is from the work of Satan. Indeed, he is an enemy, a manifest misleader.”

وَدَخَلَ الْمَدِينَةَ عَلَى حِينٍ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا فَوَجَدَ فِيهَا رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتَتِلَانِ هَذَا مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ وَهَذَا مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ فَاسْتَعَاثَ الَّذِي مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ عَلَى الَّذِي مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ ۖ فَوَكَّزَهُ مُوسَى فَقَضَى عَلَيْهِ ۖ قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ مُّضِلٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾

16. He said: “My Lord, indeed I have wronged my soul, so forgive me,” then He forgave him. Indeed, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَغَفَرَ لَهُ ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦﴾

17. He said: “My Lord, for that You have bestowed favor upon me, I will then never be a helper of the criminals.”

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ فَلَنْ أَكُونَ ظَهِيرًا لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And morning found him in the city, fearing, vigilant, when behold, he who had sought his help the day before, cried out to him for help. Moses said to him: “You are certainly a plain misguided man.”

فَأَصْبَحَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي اسْتَنْصَرَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَسْتَصْرِخُهُ ۗ قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى إِنَّكَ لَغَوِيٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Then when he intended to seize the one who was an enemy to both of them, he said: “O Moses, do you intend to kill me as you killed a soul yesterday. Your intention is none other than that you become a tyrant in the land, and you do not intend to be of the reformers.”

فَلَمَّا أَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَبْطِشَ بِالَّذِي هُوَ عَدُوٌّ لَّهُمَا ۖ قَالَ يَا مُوسَى أَتُرِيدُ أَنْ تَقْتُلَنِي كَمَا قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا بِالْأَمْسِ ۗ إِنَّ تُرِيدُ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ جَبَّارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيدُ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

20. And a man came from the farthest part of the city, running. He said: “O Moses, indeed, the chiefs take counsel against you to kill you, so escape. Indeed, I am to you of those who give sincere advice.”

وَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِّنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْعَىٰ ۚ قَالَ يَا مُوسَىٰ إِنَّ الْمَلَائِكَةَ لِيُقْتُلُونَكَ فَاخْرُجْ إِلَيَّ لَكَ مِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. So he escaped from there, fearing, vigilant. He said: “My Lord, save me from the wrongdoing people.”

فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ ۚ قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And when he turned his face toward Midian. He said: “It may be that my Lord will guide me to the right way.”

وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تَلْقَاءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِي سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And when he arrived at the water of Midian, he found there a group of men, watering (their flocks). And he found apart from them two women keeping back (their flocks). He said: “What is the matter with you.” The two said: “We cannot give (our flocks) to drink until the shepherds take back (their flocks). And our father is a very old man.”

وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ يَسْقُونَ هُوَ وَوَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمُ امْرَأَتَيْنِ تَذُودَانِ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا قَالَتَا لَا نَسْقِي حَتَّى يُصَدِّقَ الرِّعَاءَ ۗ وَآبُونَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿١٣﴾

24. So he watered (their flocks) for them. Then he turned aside into the shade, and said: “My Lord, indeed, I am needy of whatever good you send down for me.”

فَسَقَى لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّى إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ ﴿١٤﴾

25. Then there came to him one of the two (women), walking with shyness. She said: “Indeed, my father calls you that he may reward you with a payment for having watered (our flocks) for us.” Then, when he came to him and narrated to him the story. He said: “Do not fear. You have escaped from the wrongdoing people.”

فَجَاءَتْهُ إِحْدَاهُمَا تَمْشِي عَلَى اسْتِحْيَاءٍ قَالَتْ إِنَّ أَبِي يَدْعُوكَ لِيَجْزِيَكَ أَجْرَ مَا سَقَيْتَ لَنَا فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ وَقَصَّ عَلَيْهِ الْقِصَصَ قَالَ لَا تَخَفْ ۗ نَجَّوْنَاكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾



26. One of the two women said: “O my father, hire him. Indeed, the best one you can hire is the strong, the trustworthy.”

قَالَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا يَا أَبَتِ اسْتَأْجِرْهُ إِنَّ خَيْرَ مَنِ اسْتَأْجَرْتَ الْقَوِيُّ الْأَمِينُ ﴿٣٧﴾

27. He said: “Indeed, I intend to wed to you one of these two daughters of mine, on (the condition) that you serve me for eight years, but if you complete ten, so it will be (a favor) from you. And I do not intend to put a difficulty on you. You will find me, if Allah willing, from among the righteous.”

قَالَ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُنكِحَكَ إِحْدَى ابْنَتَيَّ هَاتَيْنِ عَلَى أَنْ تَأْجُرَنِي ثَمَنِي حَجَجٍ فَإِنْ أَتَمَمْتَ عَشْرًا فَمِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَمْسُقَ عَلَيْكَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

28. He said: “That (is settled) between me and you. Whichever of the two terms I fulfill, there will be no injustice to me. And Allah is a witness over what we say.”

قَالَ ذَلِكَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ أَيَّمَا الْأَجَلَيْنِ قَضَيْتُ فَلَا عُدْوَانَ عَلَيَّ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

29. Then, when Moses had fulfilled the term, and was traveling with his family, he saw a fire in the direction of Toor (Mount). He said to his family: “Stay here, indeed, I have seen a fire. Perhaps I may bring to you from there some information, or a burning wood from the fire that you may warm yourselves.”

فَلَمَّا قَضَى مُوسَى الْأَجَلَ وَسَارَ بِأَهْلِهِ آنَسَ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ نَارًا قَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا لَعَلِّي آتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ جَذْوَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

30. Then, when he came to it, he was called from the right side of the valley in the blessed field, from the tree. “O Moses, indeed, I, am Allah, the Lord of the worlds.”

فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ مِنْ شَاطِئِ  
الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبْرَكَةِ  
مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يُمُوسَىٰ إِنِّي أَنَا  
اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. “And throw down your staff.” Then when he saw it writhing as if it was a snake, he turned back, and did not return. (Allah said): “O Moses, draw near and do not fear. You are indeed of those who are secure.”

وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَاهَا  
تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا  
وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ ۗ يُمُوسَىٰ أَقْبِلْ وَلَا  
تَخَفْ ۗ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. “Put your hand in your bosom, it will come out white, without disease. And fold back your arm to you (to ward off) from fear. So these are two clear signs from your Lord to Pharaoh and his chiefs. Indeed, they are a people disobedient.”

أَسْلُكُ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجُ  
بَيْضًا مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ زَوَّاجْتُمْ  
إِلَيْكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذُنُوكَ  
بُرْهَانٍ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ  
مَلَائِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. He said: “My Lord, indeed I killed a man among them, so I fear that they will kill me.”

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ  
نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And my brother Aaron is more eloquent than me in speech, so send him with me as a helper, confirming me. Indeed, I fear that they will deny me.”

وَإِخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا  
فَارْسِلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي ۗ  
إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. He (Allah) said: “We will strengthen your arm with your brother, and We will give you both power so they shall not be able to reach you, with Our signs. You and those who follow you will be the victors.”

قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ  
وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا سُلْطٰنًا فَلَا  
يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا ۗ بِآيٰتِنَا ۗ أَنْتُمَا  
وَمِنَ اتَّبَعَكُمَا الْغٰلِبُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Then when Moses came to them with Our clear signs, they said: “This is nothing but invented magic, and we have not heard of this among our fathers of old.”

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ بِآيٰتِنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ  
قَالُوا مَا هٰذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّفْتَرَىٰ وَمَا  
سَمِعْنَا بِهٰذَا فِيٰ آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And Moses said: “My Lord knows best him who came with guidance from Him, and whose end will be best in the Hereafter. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful.”

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبِّيٰٓ أَعْلَمُ  
بِمَن جَاءَ بِالْهُدٰى مِنْ عِنْدِهِ  
وَمَن تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ  
إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And Pharaoh said: “O chiefs, I have not known that you have a god other than me. So kindle for me (a fire), O Haman, to (bake) the clay, then make for me a lofty tower that I may look at the God of Moses. And indeed, I think that he is of the liars.”

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ مَا عَلِمْتُ  
لَكُم مِّنْ إِلٰهِ غَيْرِي ۗ فَأَوْقِدْ لِي  
يَهَامُنُ عَلَى الطِّينِ فَاجْعَل لِّي  
صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّي أَطَّلِعُ إِلَىٰ إِلٰهِ مُوسَىٰ  
وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ مِنَ الْكٰذِبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And he was arrogant, he and his hosts in the land, without right, and they thought that they would not be brought back to Us.

وَاسْتَكْبَرَ هُوَ وَجُنُودُهُ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَظَنُّوا  
أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. So We seized him and his hosts, then We threw them into the sea. Then behold how was the end of those who did wrong.

فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْبَيْمِ  
فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And We made them leaders inviting to the Fire, and on the Day of Resurrection they will not be helped.

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ آيَةً يُدْعُونَ إِلَى  
النَّارِ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. And We made a curse to follow them in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection they will be among the despised.

وَاتَّبَعْنَاهُمْ فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً  
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ هُمْ مِنَ الْمَقْبُوحِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And certainly, We gave Moses the Scripture after We had destroyed the generations of old, as clear testimonies for mankind, and a guidance and a mercy, that they might remember.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ مِنْ  
بَعْدِ مَا أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ الْأُولَى  
بَصَائِرَ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً  
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. And you (O Muhammad) were not on the western side (of the mount) when We expounded to Moses the command, and you were not among the witnesses.

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ  
إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ  
وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. But We brought forth generations, and long were the ages that passed over them. And you were not a dweller among the people of Midian, reciting to them Our verses. But We kept sending (the messengers).

وَلَكِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَا قُرُونًا فَتَطَاوَلَ  
عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ وَمَا كُنْتَ ثَاوِيًّا  
فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ تَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ  
آيَاتِنَا ۚ وَلَكِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

46. And you were not at the side of the mount when We called (Moses). But as a mercy from your Lord that you may warn a people to whom no warner came before you that they might remember.

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الطُّورِ إِذْ  
نَادَيْنَا وَلَكِنْ رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ  
لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أَتَاهُمْ مِّن نَّذِيرٍ  
مِّن قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

47. And if not that a disaster should afflict them because of what their own hands have sent before (them), they might say: “Our Lord, why did You not send to us a messenger, that we might have followed Your revelations, and should have been among the believers.”

وَلَوْ لَا أَن تَصِيبَهُمْ مُّصِيبَةٌ  
بِمَا قَدَّمْت أَيْدِيَهُمْ  
فَيَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ  
إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ آيَاتِكَ  
وَنَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

48. Then, when there came to them the truth from Us, they said: “Why was he not given the like of what was given to Moses.” Did they not disbelieve in that which was given to Moses before. They say: “Two magics that support each other.” And they say: “Indeed, in each we are disbelievers.”

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا  
قَالُوا لَوْلَا أُوتِيَ مِثْلَ مَا  
أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ ۗ أَوَلَمْ يَكْفُرُوا  
بِمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ  
قَالُوا سِحْرَانِ تَظَاهَرَا ۗ  
وَقَالُوا إِنَّا بِكُلِّ كَفْرٍ ۖ

49. Say (O Muhammad): “Then bring a scripture from Allah which is a better guide than these two (that) I may follow it, if you are truthful.”

قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِ  
اللَّهِ هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمَا  
أَتَّبِعُهُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۗ

50. So if they do not respond to you, then know that what they follow is their desires. And who is more astray than he who follows his desire without guidance from Allah. Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrong doing people.

فَإِنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكَ فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُمْ  
يَتَّبِعُونَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ۗ وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ  
اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ بِغَيْرِ هُدًى مِّنَ اللَّهِ ۗ  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۗ

51. And certainly, now We have conveyed the word (Quran) to them that they might remember.

وَلَقَدْ وَصَّلْنَا لَهُمُ  
الْقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ۗ

52. Those to whom We gave the Scripture before it, they believe in it (Quran).

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ  
قَبْلِهِ هُمْ بِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۗ

53. And when it is recited to them, they say: “We believe in it, indeed, it is the truth from our Lord, indeed we were, even before it, those who surrender.”

وَإِذَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا  
بِهِ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّنَا إِنَّا  
كُنَّا مِن قَبْلِهِ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Those will be given their reward twice because they are patient, and repel evil with good, and from what We have provided them, they spend.

أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ أَجْرَهُم مَّرَّتَيْنِ بِمَا  
صَبَرُوا وَيَدْرَءُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ  
وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And when they hear vain talk, they withdraw from it and say: “For us are our deeds and for you are your deeds. Peace be upon you. We seek not the ignorant.”

وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغْوَ أَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُ  
وَقَالُوا لَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ  
سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا نَبْتَغِي الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Indeed, you (O Muhammad) do not guide whom you love, but Allah guides whom He wills. And He is most knowing of those who are the guided.

إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ  
وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ  
وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And they say: "If we were to follow the guidance with you, we would be snatched away from our land." Have We not established for them a secure sanctuary (Makkah), to which are brought fruits of all kinds (in trade), a provision from Us. But most of them do not know.

وَقَالُوا إِن تَتَّبِعِ الْهُدَىٰ  
مَعَكَ نَتَّخِطُ مِنْ أَرْضِنَا  
أَوْ لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَهُمْ حَرَمًا آمِنًا  
يُجْبَىٰ إِلَيْهِ ثَمَرَاتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
رِزْقًا مِّن لَّدُنَّا وَلَكِنَّ  
أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And how many a town have We destroyed that was thankless for its means of livelihood. And those are their dwellings which have not been inhabited after them, except a little. And it is We who were the inheritors.

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ  
مَعِيشَتَهَا فَتِلْكَ مَسْكِنُهُمْ لَمْ  
تُسْكَنْ مِّن بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا  
وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And never did your Lord destroy the townships until He had raised up in their mother town a messenger reciting to them Our verses. And never did We destroy the townships except while their people were wrongdoers.

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ  
حَتَّىٰ يَبْعَثَ فِي أُمَمٍ رَّسُولًا يَتْلُوا  
عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا وَمَا كُنَّا مُهْلِكِي  
الْقُرَىٰ إِلَّا وَأَهْلُهَا ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And whatever of the things you have been given is an enjoyment of the life of the world and its adornment. And that which is with Allah is better and more lasting. Have you then no sense.

وَمَا أَوْتِيْتُمْ مِّن شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ  
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتُهَا  
وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ  
وَأَبْقَىٰ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾



61. Then is he whom We have promised an excellent promise, which he will find (true), like him whom We have made to enjoy the comfort of the life of the world. Then he will be, on the Day of Resurrection, among those brought (to be punished).

أَقْمَنَ وَعَدُّنَهُ وَعَدًّا حَسَنًا  
فَهُوَ لَأَقْبِيهِ كَمَنْ مَتَّعْنَاهُ  
مَتَاعَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ  
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And the Day He will call them and say: “Where are My partners whom you used to assert.”

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ  
شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Those upon whom the word will have come true will say: “Our Lord, these are they whom we led astray. We led them astray, just as we ourselves were astray. We declare our disassociation before You. It was not us they worshipped.”

قَالَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ  
رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَغْوَيْنَا  
أَغْوَيْنَاهُمْ كَمَا غَوَيْنَا تَبَرَّأْنَا  
إِلَيْكَ مَا كَانُوا إِلَّا نَا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. And it will be said: “Call upon your partners (of Allah).” Then they will call upon them, so they will not respond to them, and they will see the punishment. (They will wish), if only they had been guided.

وَقَبِيلٍ ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ  
فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ  
وَرَأُوا الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ  
كَانُوا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And the Day He will call them and say: “What did you answer the messengers.”

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ  
مَاذَا أَجَبْتُمُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Then the news (of a good answer) will be obscured to them on that day, and they will not (be able to) ask one another.

فَعَجِبْتَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْآتِبَاءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ  
فَهُمْ لَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

67. So as for him who had repented, and believed, and had done righteous deeds, it is then expected that he will be among the successful.

فَأَمَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا  
فَعَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُفْلِحِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

68. And your Lord creates whatever He wills and chooses. No choice is for them. Glorified be Allah and Exalted above all that they associate (with Him).

وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَخْتَارُ  
مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ سُبْحَانَ  
اللَّهِ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

69. And your Lord knows what their breasts conceal, and what they declare.

وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ  
صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

70. And He is Allah, there is no god but Him. His is all praise in the former and the latter (state), and His is the command, and to Him you will be brought back.

وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ  
لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأُولَىٰ وَالْآخِرَةِ  
وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

71. Say, (O Muhammad): “Have you considered, if Allah made night everlasting for you until the Day of Resurrection, who is a god besides Allah who could bring you light. Will you then not hear.”

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ  
الَّيْلَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ  
مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ  
بِضِيَاءٍ أَفَلَا تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

72. Say, (O Muhammad):  
“Have you considered, if Allah  
made day everlasting for you  
until the Day of Resurrection,  
who is a god besides Allah who  
could bring you night wherein  
you rest. Will you then not see.”

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ  
النَّهَارَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ  
إِلَهُ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِلَيْلٍ تَسْكُنُونَ  
فِيهِ ۗ أَفَلَا تَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

73. And of His mercy He made  
for you the night and the day,  
that you may rest therein, and  
that you may seek of His bounty,  
and that you may be thankful.

وَمِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ  
وَالنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا  
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلِعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

74. And the Day He will call  
them and say: “Where are My  
partners whom you used to  
assert.”

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ  
شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

75. And We shall take out  
from every nation a witness  
and We shall say: “Bring  
your proof.” Then they will  
know that the truth is with  
Allah, and all that they  
invented will have failed them.

وَنَزَعْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا  
فَقُلْنَا هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ فَعَلِمُوا  
أَنَّ الْحَقَّ لِلَّهِ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ  
مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

76. Indeed, Korah was from the people of Moses, but he oppressed them. And We gave him so much of treasures, that the keys thereof would indeed burden a troop of mighty men. When his people said to him: “Do not Exult. Indeed, Allah does not love the exultant.”

إِنَّ قَارُونَ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى  
فَبَغَى عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْكُنُوزِ  
مَا إِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُ لَتَنُوءُ بِالْعُصْبَةِ  
أُولِي الْقُوَّةِ ۚ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ قَوْمُهُ لَا  
تَفْرَحْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَرِحِينَ ۝

77. “And seek through that (wealth) which Allah has bestowed on you, the home of the Hereafter, and do not forget your portion of the world, and do good as Allah has done good to you, and seek not corruption in the land. Indeed, Allah does not love the corrupters.”

وَابْتَغِ فِيمَا آتَاكَ اللَّهُ الدَّارَ  
الْآخِرَةَ وَلَا تَنْسَ نَصِيبَكَ مِنَ  
الدُّنْيَا وَأَحْسِنْ كَمَا أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ  
إِلَيْكَ وَلَا تَبْغِ الْفُسَادَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ۝

78. He said: “This has been given to me only on account of knowledge I possess.” Did he not know that Allah had destroyed before him of the generations, those who were mightier than him in strength and greater in the amount (of riches) they had collected. And the criminals are not questioned about their sins.

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيتُهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ  
عِنْدِي ۗ أَوَلَمْ يَعْلَم أَنَّ  
اللَّهَ قَدْ أَهْلَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنَ  
الْقُرُونِ مَنْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُ قُوَّةً  
وَآكْثَرُ جَمْعًا ۗ وَلَا يُسْأَلُ  
عَنْ ذُنُوبِهِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۝

79. Then he came out before his people in his adornment. Those who desired the life of the world said: "Oh, would that we had the like of what has been given to Korah. Indeed, he is the owner of a great fortune."

فَخَرَجَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ فِي زِينَتِهِ  
قَالَ الَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ  
الدُّنْيَا يَا لَيْتَ لَنَا مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ  
قَارُونَ إِنَّهُ لَذُو حِظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٤١﴾

80. And those who had been given knowledge said: "Woe to you. The reward of Allah is better for those who believe and do righteous deeds. And none shall attain this except those who are patient."

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ  
وَإِيَّاكُمْ ثَوَابُ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ  
لِمَن آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا  
وَلَا يُفْلِحُهَا إِلَّا الصَّابِرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

81. So We caused the earth to swallow him and his dwelling place. Then for him there was no host to help him against Allah, nor was he of those who could save themselves.

فَخَسَفْنَا بِهِ وَبِدَارِهِ الْأَرْضَ تَدْفَعًا كَانَ  
لَهُ مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ  
اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُنتَصِرِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

82. And the morning (found) those who had desired his place the day before, saying: "Ah, Allah enlarges the provision to whom He wills of His slaves and restricts it. If it was not that Allah conferred favor on us, He would have caused it to swallow us. Ah, the disbelievers will not be successful."

وَاصْبِحَ الَّذِينَ تَمَنَّوْا مَكَانَهُ  
بِالْأَمْسِ يَقُولُونَ وَيْكَأَنَّ  
اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ  
مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَوْ لَا أَن  
مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بِنَاءِ  
وَيْكَأَنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكٰفِرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

**83.** That abode of the Hereafter, We shall assign it to those who do not seek exaltedness in the land, nor corruption. And the end is (best) for the righteous.

تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا  
لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
وَلَا فَسَادًا وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

**84.** Whoever comes with a good deed, he shall have the better thereof. And whoever comes with an evil deed, then those who did evil deeds, their recompense will not be except what they used to do.

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ  
مِنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ  
فَلَا يُجْزَى الَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ  
إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

**85.** Indeed, He who has ordained the Quran upon you (O Muhammad), will surely bring you back to the Place of Return. Say: “My Lord knows best of him who brings guidance, and who it is in manifest error.”

إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ  
لَرَادُّكَ إِلَىٰ مَعَادٍ ۗ قُلْ رَبِّي  
أَعْلَمُ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَمَنْ  
هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٨٥﴾

**86.** And you were not expecting that the Book (this Quran) would be conveyed to you, but (it is) a mercy from your Lord. So do not be a supporter of the disbelievers.

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَرْجُو أَن  
يُلْقَىٰ إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابُ إِلَّا  
رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ ۗ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ  
ظَهِيرًا لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And let them not turn you from the revelations of Allah after when they have been sent down to you, and call (mankind) to your Lord, and do not be of those who ascribe partners (to Him).

وَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْ آيَاتِ  
اللَّهِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنْزَلْتُ إِلَيْكَ  
وَأَدْعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ وَلَا  
تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. And do not invoke with Allah any other god. There is no god but Him. Everything will perish except His Face. His is the command, and to Him you will be brought back.

وَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ  
هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ ۗ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ  
وَرِئِيسُهُ يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾



سُورَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

## AlAnkaboot

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

1. Alif. Lam. Mim.

الْم ①

2. Do people think that they will be left alone because they say: “We believe, and they will not be tested.”

أَحْسِبَ النَّاسُ أَنْ يُتْرَكُوا أَنْ  
يَقُولُوا آمَنَّا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُونَ ②

3. And certainly, We have tested those who were before them. Thus Allah will surely make evident those who are truthful, and He will surely make evident (those who are) the liars.

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا الَّذِينَ مِنْ  
قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ  
صَدَقُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْكٰذِبِينَ ③

4. Or do those who do evil deeds think that they can outrun (escape) Us. Evil is what they judge.

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ  
أَنْ يَسْبِقُونَا ۗ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ④

5. Whoever hopes to the meeting with Allah. Then indeed, Allah’s term is coming. And He is the All Hearer, the All Knower.

مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ أَجَلَ  
اللَّهِ لَآتٍ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ⑤



6. And whoever strives, so he only strives for himself. Indeed, Allah is Free from need of the worlds (creation).

وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦﴾

7. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, We shall surely remove from them their evil deeds, and We shall surely reward them the best of what they used to do.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ  
أَحْسَنَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧﴾

8. And We have enjoined upon man kindness to his parents. And if they strive with you to make you join with Me that of which you have no knowledge, then do not obey them. To Me is your return, then I shall surely inform you about what you used to do.

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ  
حُسْنًا ۗ وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ لِتُشْرِكَ  
بِئِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا  
تُطِعْهُمَا ۗ إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُم  
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, We will surely admit them among the righteous.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ فِي الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٩﴾

10. And among mankind are those who say: “We believe in Allah.” Then, when they are made to suffer in (the cause of) Allah, they consider the persecution of mankind as the punishment of Allah. And if victory comes from your Lord, they will surely say: “Indeed, we were with you.” Is not Allah best aware of what is in the breasts of the worlds (creation).

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ آمَنَّا  
بِاللَّهِ فَإِذَا أُذِيَ فِي اللَّهِ جَعَلَ  
فِتْنَةَ النَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ اللَّهِ  
وَلَئِن جَاء نَصْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ  
لَيَقُولَنَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ  
أَوَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا  
فِي صُدُورِ الْعَالَمِينَ ⑩

11. And Allah will surely make evident those who believe, and He will surely make evident the hypocrites.

وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ ⑪

12. And those who disbelieve say to those who believe: “Follow our way, and we will carry your sins.” And they will not carry anything of their sins. Indeed, they are liars.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
اتَّبِعُوا سَبِيلَنَا وَلْنَحْمِلْ خَطِيئَتَكُمْ  
وَمَا هُمْ بِحَامِلِينَ مِنْ خَطِيئَتِهِمْ  
فَمِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَذِبُونَ ⑫

13. And they will surely carry their (own) burdens and (other) burdens along with their (own) burdens, and they will surely be questioned on the Day of Resurrection about what they used to invent.

وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ أَثْقَالَهُمْ وَأَثْقَالًا  
مَّعَ أَثْقَالِهِمْ وَلَيَسْئَلُنَّ يَوْمَ  
الْقِيَامَةِ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ⑬

14. And indeed, We sent Noah to his people, and he stayed among them a thousand years less fifty years. Then the flood engulfed them while they were wrongdoers.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ  
فَلَبِثَ فِيهِمْ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ إِلَّا خَمْسِينَ  
عَامًا فَأَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوفَانُ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Then We rescued him and the companions of the ship, and made it a sign for all peoples.

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَصْحَابَ السَّفِينَةِ  
وَجَعَلْنَاهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And Abraham, when he said to his people: “Worship Allah and fear Him. That is better for you if you should know.”

وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ  
اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ  
لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. You worship besides Allah only idols, and you invent a falsehood. Indeed, those whom you worship besides Allah have no power to give you provision, so seek provision from Allah, and worship Him, and be grateful to Him. To Him you will be brought back.”

إِنَّمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ  
أَوْثَانًا وَتَخْلُقُونَ إِفْكًا إِنَّ  
الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ  
لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لَكُمْ رِزْقًا فَابْتَغُوا  
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الرِّزْقَ وَاعْبُدُوهُ  
وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And if you deny, then certainly nations have denied before you. And it is not upon the Messenger except to convey (the message) clearly.

وَإِنْ تُكَذِّبُوا فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ  
أُمَمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَا عَلَى  
الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Have they not considered how Allah originates creation, then He repeats it. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللَّهُ  
الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ  
عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Say: (O Muhammad) “Travel in the land and see how He originated creation, then Allah will bring forth the later creation. Indeed, Allah is Able to do all things.”

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا  
كَيْفَ بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنشِئُ  
النَّشْأَةَ الْآخِرَةَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. He punishes whom He wills, and He has mercy upon whom He wills. And to Him you will be turned back.

يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَرْحَمُ  
مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَالْبَإِثْمُ ثَقِيلُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And you cannot escape (from Him) in the earth, nor in the heaven. And for you, besides Allah, there is no friend, nor any helper.

وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ۗ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ  
دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَرٍي وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And those who disbelieve in the signs of Allah and in (their) meeting with Him, it is they who shall despair of My mercy, and it is they who will have a painful punishment.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلِقَائِهِ  
أُولَٰئِكَ يَئِسُوا مِنْ رَحْمَتِي  
وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. So there was no answer of his people except that they said: “Kill him or burn him.” Then Allah saved him from the fire. Indeed, in that are sure signs for a people who believe.

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ  
قَالُوا اقْتُلُوهُ أَوْ حَرِّقُوهُ فَأَنْجَاهُ  
اللَّهُ مِنَ النَّارِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ  
لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

25. And he (Abraham) said: “You have taken only idols other than Allah. The love between you is only in the life of the world. Then on the Day of Resurrection you will deny one another, and you will curse one another, and your abode will be the Fire, and you shall not have any helper.”

وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا اتَّخَذْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ  
اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا مَّوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ فِي  
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۖ ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
يَكْفُرُ بَعْضُكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ  
بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا ۚ وَمَأْوَاكُمُ النَّارُ  
وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّصِيرِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

26. So Lot believed him. And he said: “Indeed, I shall migrate towards my Lord. Indeed He is the All Mighty, the All Wise.”

فَأَمَّنَ لَهُ لُوطٌ ۖ وَقَالَ إِنِّي  
مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي ۖ إِنَّهُ هُوَ  
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٧﴾

27. And We bestowed on him Isaac and Jacob, and We placed in his progeny the prophethood and the scripture, and We gave him his reward in the world. And indeed, in the Hereafter he is among the righteous.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ  
وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ  
وَالْكِتَابَ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ أَجْرَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا ۖ  
وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لِمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

28. And Lot, when he said to his people: “Indeed, you commit lewdness which no one has preceded you (committing it) from among the worlds.”

وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. “Do you indeed approach males, and rob the wayfarer (travelers), and indulge in indecencies in your assemblies.” But his people had no answer except that they said: “Bring upon us the punishment of Allah if you are among the truthful.”

أَيُّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ وَتَقْطَعُونَ السَّبِيلَ ۚ وَتَأْتُونَ فِي نَادِيَكُمُ الْمُنْكَرَ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. He said: “My Lord, help me against the people who do mischief.”

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And when Our messengers came to Abraham with the good tidings, they said: “Indeed, we are about to destroy the people of that (Lot's) township. Indeed, its people are wrong doers.”

وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبُشْرَىٰ قَالُوا إِنَّا مُهْلِكُوا أَهْلَ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ ۚ إِنَّ أَهْلَهَا كَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. He (Abraham) said: “Indeed, Lot is in there.” They said: “We are best aware of who is in there. We shall surely save him and his household, except his wife, she will be of those who stay behind.”

قَالَ إِنَّ فِيهَا لُوطًا قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِيهَا ۗ لَنُنَجِّيَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ ۚ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

**33.** And when Our messengers came to Lot, he was distressed because of them, and felt straitened for them. And they said: “Do not fear, nor grieve. Indeed, we will save you and your family, except your wife, she will be of those who stay behind.”

وَلَمَّا أَنْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِئَىٰءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَقَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ ۗ إِنَّا مُنَجُّوكَ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَكَ كَأَنَّكَ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

**34.** “Indeed, we are about to bring down upon the people of this township a torment from the sky because they have been disobedient.”

إِنَّا مُنْزِلُونَ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

**35.** And certainly, We have left of it a clear sign for a people who understand.

وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَا مِنْهَا آيَةً بَيِّنَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

**36.** And to Midian (We sent) their brother, Shuaib. He said: “O my people, worship Allah, and hope for the Last Day, and do not commit abuse on the earth, spreading corruption.”

وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۗ فَقَالَ يَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَارْجُوا الْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

**37.** So they denied him, then the dreadful earthquake seized them, and they lay (dead), prostrate in their dwelling place.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جِثِيمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And (We destroyed) Aad and Thamud. And indeed (their fate) is manifest to you from their (ruined) dwellings. And Satan made their deeds seem fair to them, and turned them away from the (right) path, though they were sensible observers.

وَعَادًا وَثَمُودًا وَقَدْ تَبَيَّنَ  
لَكُمْ مِمَّنْ مَسَكْنِهِمْ تَتَّوَزَيْنَ  
لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ  
فَصَدَّاهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ  
وَكَانُوا مُسْتَبْصِرِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And Korah, and Pharaoh and Haman (We destroyed also), and indeed Moses came to them with clear signs (of Allah's Sovereignty), but they were arrogant in the land. And they could not outrun (Us).

وَقَارُونَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ  
وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ  
فَأَسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
وَمَا كَانُوا سَابِقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. So each one We seized for his sin. Then among them were those upon whom We sent a storm of stones. And among them were those who were seized by the blast. And among them were those whom We caused the earth to swallow. And among them were those whom We drowned. And it was not for Allah to wrong them, but they were being unjust to themselves.

فَكُلًّا أَخَذْنَا بِذُنُوبِهِ ۗ فَمِنْهُمْ  
مَّنْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبًا ۗ  
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ أَخَذَتْهُ الصَّيْحَةُ ۗ  
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ خَسَفْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ ۗ  
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ أَغْرَقْنَا ۗ وَمَا  
كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِنْ  
كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾



41. The likeness of those who have taken protectors other than Allah is as the likeness of the spider, who takes (builds) a house. And indeed, the frailest of all houses is the spider's house. If they only knew.

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ  
دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ كَمَثَلِ  
الْعَنْكَبُوتِ ۗ إِتَّخَذَتْ بَيْتًا  
وَإِنَّ أَوْهَنَ الْبُيُوتِ لَبَيْتُ  
الْعَنْكَبُوتِ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Indeed, Allah knows whatever things that they call upon besides Him. And He is the All Mighty, the All Wise.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَدْعُونَ  
مِنْ دُونِهِ ۗ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ  
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And these similitudes, We put forward them for mankind. And none will understand them except those who have knowledge.

وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا  
لِلنَّاسِ ۗ وَمَا يَعْقِلُهَا  
إِلَّا الْعَالِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Allah created the heavens and the earth with truth. Indeed, in that is surely a sign for those who believe.

خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ  
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Recite that which has been revealed to you of the Book, and establish prayer. Indeed, prayer restrains from lewdness and iniquity. And surely the remembrance of Allah is greater. And Allah knows what you do.

﴿٤٥﴾ أَتْلُ مَا أُوْحِيَ إِلَيْكَ  
مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ ۗ  
إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَى عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ  
وَالْمُنْكَرِ ۗ وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ۗ  
وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And do not argue with the People of the Scripture except it be in (a way) that is better, except with those who do wrong among them. And say: “We believe in that which has been revealed to us and revealed to you. And our God and your God is One, and to Him we surrender.”

وَلَا تُجَادِلُوا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا  
بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ۖ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ  
ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ وَقَوْلُوا آمَنَّا بِالَّذِي  
أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَأُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَإِلَهُنَا  
وَإِلَهُكُمْ وَاحِدٌ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And thus We have revealed to you the Book (Quran). And those to whom We gave the Scripture (aforetime) believe in it. And of these (also) there are some who believe in it. And none deny Our revelations except the disbelievers.

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ  
فَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يُؤْمِنُونَ  
بِهِ ۖ وَمِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ ۗ  
وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And you (O Muhammad) did not read of any book before it, nor did you write it with your right hand, for then might those have doubted, who follow falsehood.

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَتْلُوا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ  
مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَلَا تَخُطُّهُ بِيَمِينِكَ  
إِذَا أَلَّارْتَابَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. But these are clear revelations in the hearts of those who have been given knowledge. And none deny Our revelations except the wrong doers.

بَلْ هُوَ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ فِي صُدُورِ  
الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ ۚ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ  
بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And they say: “Why signs are not sent down upon him from his Lord.” Say: “The signs are with Allah only, and I am only a plain warner.”

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتٌ  
مِّن رَّبِّهِ ۗ قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ  
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And is it not sufficient for them that We have sent down to you the Book which is recited to them. Indeed, in that is surely a mercy and a reminder for a people who believe.

أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ أَنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا  
عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ  
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَرَحْمَةً  
وَذِكْرَى لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Say: “Sufficient is Allah between me and you as a Witness. He knows what is in the heavens and the earth.” And those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in Allah, they are those who are the losers.

قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيدًا  
يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ  
هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And they ask you to hasten on the punishment. And if a term had not been appointed, the punishment would assuredly have come to them. And surely, it will come upon them suddenly while they perceive not.

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ ۗ  
وَلَوْلَا أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى لَّجَاءَهُمُ  
الْعَذَابُ ۗ وَلِيَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بَغْتَةً  
وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. They ask you to hasten on the punishment. And indeed, Hell will be encompassing the disbelievers.

يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ ۗ وَإِنَّ  
جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

**55.** On the day the punishment shall cover them from above them and from underneath their feet, and it will be said: “Taste what you used to do.”

يَوْمَ يَغْشَاهُمْ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ  
وَمِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُولُ ذُوقُوا  
مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

**56.** O my slaves who believe, indeed, My earth is spacious, so worship Me only.

يَعْبَادِي الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ أَرْضِي  
وَاسِعَةٌ فَإِيَّايَ فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٦﴾

**57.** Every soul shall taste the death. Then to Us you shall be returned.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ  
إِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

**58.** And those who believe and do righteous deeds, We will surely give them lofty dwellings in the Gardens underneath which rivers flow, to live therein forever. Excellent is the reward of the workers.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجْرِي  
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ  
فِيهَا نِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

**59.** Those who are patient, and put their trust in their Lord.

الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

**60.** And how many creatures are there that do not carry their provisions. Allah provides for them and for you. And He is the All Hearer, the All Knower.

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ لَا تَحْمِلُ  
رِزْقَهَا ۗ اللَّهُ يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ ۗ  
وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And if you ask them, “Who created the heavens and the earth, and subjected the sun and the moon (to their appointed work).” They would surely say: “Allah.” Then how are they turned away.

وَلَيْنَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَسَخَّرَ  
الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَيَقُولُنَّ  
اللَّهُ فَأَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. Allah enlarges the provision for whom He wills of His slaves and straitens it for whom (He wills). Indeed, Allah is the All Knower of everything.

اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ  
يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ  
لَهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. And if you ask them, “Who causes water to come down from the sky, then with it revives the earth after its death. They would surely say: “Allah.” Say: “All the Praise be to Allah.” But most of them have no sense.

وَلَيْنَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ نَزَّلَ مِنَ  
السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ  
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُولُنَّ  
اللَّهُ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ  
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. And the life of this world is nothing but an amusement and play. And indeed, the home of the Hereafter, that is life indeed, if they but knew.

وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهْوٌ  
وَلَعِبٌ وَإِنَّ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ لَهِيَ  
الْحَيَاةُ مَلَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And when they embark on a ship, they call on Allah, making their faith sincere for Him only. Then when He brings them safely to land, behold, they ascribe partners (to Him).

فَإِذَا رَكِبُوا فِي الْفُلِكِ دَعَوْا  
اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۗ  
فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَا  
هُمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. So that they will deny for what We have given them, and that they take their enjoyment. But soon they will come to know.

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ ۖ  
وَلِيَتَمَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. Have they not seen that We have appointed a sanctuary secure (from violence), and that men are being snatched away from all around them. Then do they believe in falsehood and disbelieve in the bounty of Allah.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا  
أَمِنًا وَبِتَخَطُّفِ النَّاسِ مِنْ  
حَوْلِهِمْ أَفِيَ الْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ  
وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And who does a greater wrong than he who invents a lie about Allah, or denies the truth when it comes to him. Is not there a dwelling in Hell for the disbelievers.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى  
عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ  
بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُ ۗ أَلَيْسَ  
فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. And those who strive in Us, We will surely guide them to Our paths. And indeed, Allah is with the righteous.

وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا فِينَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ  
سُبُلَنَا ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

